



1996/97 Annual Plan



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL



Annual Plan

for the year ending 30 June 1997

Adopted by the Christchurch City Council on 31 July 1996



Published on 28 August 1996 by the Office of the City Manager, Christchurch City Council, in compliance with s.223D of the Local Government Act 1974 (as amended), ISSN 1171-8714 P O Box 237, Christchurch, New Zealand.

The Christchurch City Council's world wide web address is: http://www.ccc.govt.nz/

or email: annual-plan@ccc.govt.nz Tel: (03) 379 1660. Fax: (03) 371 1786

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

To provide a system of local government for the community of Christchurch which:

- is responsive to local needs;
- gives strong expression to local identity;
- strikes a balance between democracy, effectiveness, and efficiency;
- is highly accountable for its actions;
- advocates in the interest of the whole community;
- adds value and employment to the city's economy;
- enhances the quality of the city's environment;
- is based on sustainable management principles;
- efficiently delivers high quality services;
- maintains an effective working partnership with central government and the regional unit of local government;
- is both a good corporate citizen and a good employer.

TE KAUPAPA E WHĀIA E TE KAUNIHERA O TE TĀONE NUI O ŌTAUTAHI

Kia whakaritea tētahi ara mō te kāwanatanga-ā-tāone mō ngā iwi o Ōtautahi

- kia aro atu ki ngā hiahia-ā-rohe
- kia tino whakaataria nga āhuatanga o te tāone nei
- kia whakaritea te kāwanatanga hōrite kia tika tonu, kia kakama hoki
- kia whakaae ki te hiki pīkau mō ana mahi katoa
- · hei māngai mō te nohoanga tāngata whānui
- kia whakanuitia te whai painga o te whakahaerenga moni me ētahi tūranga mahi
- kia whakapai i te takiwā o te tāone nui
- kia ukaukaina ngā kaupapa o te mahi whakahaere
- kia hoatu ngā ratonga pai rawa atu
- kia mahi ngātahi me te kāwanatanga me te kāwanatanga-ā-rohe hoki
- kia pai te whakahaere o tana umanga, kia tika hoki te aronga ki ana kaimahi

ELECTED MEMBERS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Mayor

Vicki Buck MA(Hons)

Deputy Mayor

Councillor Morgan Fahey OBE MB ChB MRCGP FRNZCGP

Councillors

Oscar Alpers LLB Notary Public Pat Harrow Dip Hort
Carole Anderton Ian Howell OBE FNZIM
Graham Berry BSc Alister James LLB
David Buist Lesley Keast JP

David Buist
David Close MA (NZ) MA (Essex)
Graham Condon QSM
Garry Moore ACA
David Cox
Anna Crighton MA (Hons)
Newton Dodge
Lesley Keast JP
Charles Manning MA (S'ton)
Garry Moore ACA
Margaret Murray JP TTC
Denis O'Rourke LLB
Gail Sheriff

Newton Dodge Gail Sheriff
Carole Evans QSO JP Barbara Stewart
Gordon Freeman Ron Wright JP MPMI
Ishwar Ganda

Membership of Community Boards

Burwood-Pegasus Shirley-Papanui

David Dobbie (Chair) Don Rowlands Yvonne Palmer (Chair) Anne Carroll Clare Duff Gail Sherrif (Cr) **Judith Bruce** Newton Dodge (Cr) *Graham Condon (Cr) Carole Evans (Cr) Jack Travis Garry Moore (Cr) Chrissie Williams Sue Wells BA David East Gordon Freeman (Cr)

Alister James (Cr) Stephen Wright

Fendalton-Waimairi Spreydon-Heathcote

Barbara Stewart (Cr) (Chair) Keith Nuttall JP MPS ANZCP Oscar Alpers (Cr) (Chair) Sonia Gill BA ATCL AREINZ Val Carter Ian Rivers *Carole Anderton (Cr) Ian Howell (Cr)
Graham Catley Hazel Tait Phil Clearwater MA (Hons) Trish Hunter
Cheryl Colley Ron Wright (Cr) David Drayton Ann Lewis BA

Margaret Murray (Cr) Morgan Fahey (Cr)

Hagley-Ferrymead Riccarton-Wigram

Anna Crighton (Cr) (Chair) Aaron O'Brien BA David Buist (Cr) Chair Ishwar Ganda (Cr)
Heather Brown Richard Boulton BSc(Hons) BCA *Graham Berry (Cr) Lesley Keast (Cr)
David Cox (Cr) Chair Sdanning (Cr) Mary Corbett JP TTC Mike Mora
Bob Todd OBE JP John Freeman MA Dip Tchg TTC Mark Kunnen Bob Shearing

Liz McRostie Helen Broughton MA Dip Ed (GC)

Senior Management

City Manager Mike Richardson MA(Econ) MA(Town&Reg Planning) MRTPI FRS AFNZIM

Director of Finance Bob Lineham BCom ACA AFNZIM MILAM

Director of Human Resources Dorothea Brown NZLA Cert FNZLA

Director of Operations Jim Williamson BE(Hons) DipMan MIPENZ AFNZIM

Director of Policy Jonathan Fletcher BE(Hons) ME(Env Eng) MPP MIPENZ MNZAE

Corporate Planning & Information Manager Simon Markham BA BTP Legal Services Manager Peter Mitchell LLB(Hons)

Personnel Manager Marshall Wright BCom AFNZIM AIPMNZ MPMI

^{*} Denotes member elected to both Council and Community Board

HIGHER STANDARDS, NEW SERVICES AND NEW FACILITIES

Introduction

This Annual Plan summarises the services which the Council intends to provide for the 12 months from July 1996, and the Council's general intentions for the 4 years starting in July 1997.

This Plan is the result of a process of consultation with the public that began with the publishing of the Draft Annual Plan in May, and includes a number of changes resulting from submissions and representations from our Community Boards, interested organisations and the public at large.

Starting Point for the Council

The Council plans to efficiently deliver high quality services in a way which is responsive to varying local needs. It also plans to reflect and lead change in a way which steadily improves the quality of the city as a place to live. This means providing Christchurch people with access to sport, entertainment, cultural and learning opportunities which compare favourably with cities of a similar size. The Council also plans to promote the growth of jobs and local business opportunities as well as protecting and developing Christchurch's unique character, its engineering infrastructure and the quality of its environment.

In short we want to make Christchurch a great place to live over the next 12 months and meet changing needs and opportunities so that the city is an even better place to live in 5 and in 25 years' time.

Striking the Balance

We know that all Christchurch residents share these aspirations. The key area in which the Council must exercise judgement is the extent to which it should ask the community to pay for higher standards, new services and new facilities through increased rates and other charges.

The Council has adopted an increase in rates of 2.77% for the forthcoming year to be followed by an increase of 3.94% in 1997/98 with increases running at around the rate of expected inflation from 1998 onwards. This level of rate increase will fund a continuation of existing services together with an extra \$40.4M per annum invested in new and improved services in neighbourhoods throughout the city. It also allows the completion over the next 7 years of \$116M worth of projects which have an impact throughout the whole of Christchurch, and in some instances provide benefits to Canterbury and the South Island more generally. To put this in context, the current value of the Council's assets is \$2,400M.

This budget provides for \$191.2M to be spent over the next 12 months broadly to continue the delivery of services currently enjoyed by the community. This provides for the following services:

- The operation of facilities such as libraries, pools, stadia and the Art Gallery.
- \$2.56M of grants to a range of community organisations.
- \$2.3M to the Canterbury Development Corporation which is used to develop new jobs in the local economy.
- \$801,000 to the Canterbury Tourism Council to continue attracting tourists to Christchurch.
- \$45.4M for the ongoing renewal of the city's basic infrastructure, in particular its roads, drains and water supply system, to ensure that they continue to function at an acceptable level of service.
- Day-to-day maintenance of parks, roads, water and drainage systems e.g. planting, mowing, cleaning, street

lighting.

- Events and festivals.
- A wide range of programmes which target areas as diverse as traffic safety, recreation for those with disabilities, holiday programmes for school kids and efforts to promote the conservation of heritage buildings in the city.

The Council is Being Financially Prudent

The rates did not rise in Christchurch for 4 years from 1989 to 1993. Prior to this there was a 2 year period when inflation was relatively high and the former councils (pre amalgamation) raised rates significantly less than the rate of inflation. Following the amalgamation and reform of local government, there were substantial efficiency gains; to some extent, however, the level of rates was held constant by resorting to borrowing for the renewal of basic infrastructure. This became evident in 1994 as the quality of information on the condition of the infrastructural assets and the Council's finances rose to a new standard. Paying for renewal of basic assets from borrowing meant the Council was running what accountants refer to as an "operating deficit".

It was in 1994 therefore that the City Council responded to this information by putting in place a plan to eliminate this dependence on borrowing. It is the elimination of this operating deficit which has lain behind Council rate rises over the last two years and is the key factor behind the proposed rate rises this year and in 1997/98. The operating deficit was \$11.75M in the 1994/95 Annual Plan. It had been reduced to \$9.09M in the 1995/96 year and this current Plan budgets for it to be reduced to \$2.41m. In 1997/98 the deficit is projected to be \$.5M and by 1998/99 it will be eliminated.

We accept that raising the rates to eliminate this deficit in the Council's accounts is of very limited appeal to current ratepayers. It is nonetheless of enormous significance to future ratepayers who would have carried an unfair burden of debt if the Council had not moved to address this imbalance in the City's finances.

It would have been possible to eliminate the operating deficit from the efficiency gains being taken each year from the Council's base operations; rather, however, these have been devoted to meeting changing needs and developing new services.

An Environmentally Sustainable City

The Council is increasingly focusing on the need to ensure the long term sustainability of Christchurch's environment. This is a key strategic aim of the Council and 4 areas (among others) in which Council programmes are being developed to give it effect are as follows:

- Planning a major kerbside recycling initiative so that by the end of 1997 all households will have the facilities to separate and put out at the kerbside those parts of their waste which can be recycled. This reflects the Council's concern for the sustainability of Christchurch's environment in the long term.
- A review of the Council's own practices to ensure that they
 are progressively modified in order to adopt regimes which
 beyond doubt are consistent with environmental
 sustainability principles. This Annual Plan provides for a
 modest increase in the use of organic and/or pressurised
 hot water spray treatment of roadside weeds and an
 extension of organic pest control programmes in the
 Botanic Gardens. Speeding up these programmes will be

HIGHER STANDARDS, NEW SERVICES AND NEW FACILITIES

considered next year.

- More resources are being dedicated to facilitate the preservation and re-use of historic and heritage buildings.
- This Plan continues to put resources into protecting and improving those features which give Christchurch its unique identity such as the green spaces around the estuary and the foreshore.

A Child-Friendly City

In the first 6 months of 1996, the Council developed a Children's Strategy. This is an umbrella for initiatives undertaken by the City Council, independently or in partnership with others, to achieve the vision of a healthy, child-friendly city. Specific initiatives include:

- \$180,000 to be invested in safe cycle routes to schools, cycle training and driver education.
- An expansion of the library's pre school outreach development programme and maintenance of education programmes at the Art Gallery and Museum in the face of lost Government subsidies as well as the implementation of water conservation programmes through schools to influence the attitude of our young people.
- · A range of community recreation initiatives.

A Vibrant City Centre

The Council continues to emphasise upgrading the quality and the liveliness of the central city. It must be a safe and attractive place where Christchurch residents and the growing number of overseas visitors can mix in a way which is both enjoyable and, through tourism, beneficial to the local economy and employment.

It is proposed next year to upgrade the footpaths in Colombo Street between Cashel and Hereford Streets; to redevelop the Stewart Fountain area in City Mall; to widen the footpaths on the west side of Oxford Terrace by the Bridge of Remembrance, thereby improving the linkage between the river and the Cashel Street pedestrian mall; and to landscape Worcester Street between Cathedral Square and Manchester Street.

Provision is made for the launch in the 1997-98 year of a shuttle service on Colombo Street between Cathedral Square and Moorhouse Avenue which will provide a free service for pedestrians. Research and development options will be carried on in 1996/97.

Meeting Needs in the Suburbs

As outlined above, some \$40.4M of capital expenditure will be committed to improving the city's infrastructure. This involves hundreds of local schemes, the implementation of which is overviewed by the Community Boards. The following are a few examples:

- \$590,000 on upgrading streetlighting, the largest single schemes being on New Brighton Road (Shirley-Hawke), Buchanans Road (Racecourse-Gilberthorpes) and Waimairi Road (Peer-Raxworthy).
- \$2.2M will be spent on major amenity improvements the largest project being the upgrading of the Bishopdale Mall.
- \$1.8M is planned on the construction of new kerbs and channels, new roads and new footpaths with some 20 schemes planned throughout the city.

This is in addition to \$9.4M planned for the ongoing programme of replacing badly damaged kerbs and channels principally in the older suburbs of the city, and roads throughout Christchurch.

- \$2.0M will be spent on some 37 safety improvement measures such as junction alterations and safety barriers as a contribution towards making our roads safer.
- During the last 12 months 22 new parks have been added throughout the city and spending on development and maintenance of these will start next year. In all more than 80 reserves will see investment to develop their facilities or significantly improve their planting. Among the larger projects are Westlake Park (\$60,000), Styx Mill Basin Reserve (\$80,000), Jeffreys Road Reserve (\$40,000), Avondale Park (\$35,000), Rothesay Reserve (\$35,000) and King Park (\$40,000).
- With the growth of in-fill housing there is a strong demand for new reserves in many of the older inner suburbs of the city and an extra \$500,000 has been allocated for reserve purchases bringing the total for this category of spending to \$5.9M.

The growth evident in the community's demand for parks is seen also in many of the Council's other services. The number of visits to Council libraries continues to grow; in part this is reflected in the increase in items issued - 39% since 1990. 1996/97 will see the opening of the Central Library extensions. These will overcome the current problems of overcrowding for library customers. The cost of operating the larger library is an additional \$140,000 per annum.

Similarly there are increased operating costs associated with the new suburban libraries recently opened (Linwood, Shirley, Papanui, Halswell Extension).

It is intended to substantially extend the Spreydon Library during 1997/98 with major developments to service Fendalton, New Brighton, St Martins and Upper Riccarton planned over the following 4 years.

Equitable Access For All

This library development will not only cater for rapidly rising demand for access to books, other materials and electronic information but will also provide a more equitable standard of service throughout the city. At the present time a number of areas are either poorly served or relatively remote from a library.

Similarly with Council swimming pools. The construction of an indoor fitness and leisure pool at Pioneer Stadium will service residents of South Christchurch who currently have no such facility, and inner city needs will be met by the development of a new indoor pool on the Centennial site.

An additional \$270,000 is budgeted for community recreation and community development initiatives. This is aimed at providing, at many locations across the city, programmes which enable residents of a locality to come together. This helps those who have interests in common to build ties, one with another, combating the sense of loneliness and isolation felt by some individuals in the community.

In addition to this further investment in local initiatives, the Council is continuing the strategy of developing festivals which service the city as a whole and also attract tourists. The Plan provides for a Balloon Festival, a new Winter Book Festival and a continuation of the successful SummerTimes, KidsFest and World Buskers Festivals.

HIGHER STANDARDS, NEW SERVICES AND NEW FACILITIES

Revenue Issues

There has been a \$3.47M growth in our dividend income. This is due to two factors:

- Improved financial performance of several of our trading subsidiaries.
- A request to Southpower to pay all of its dividend in cash. (In the past a dividend entitlement has been retained by Southpower, at the Council's request, to fund approximately \$2.5M of underground wiring.)

During 1995 all properties in the city were revalued by the Government Valuer and these new values will be first utilised for rating purposes in the 1996/97 year. Property values have risen by differing amounts in various parts of the city. In particular there has been a greater increase in the value of residential properties compared to commercial/industrial properties. There has also been an above average valuation increase in the rural sector which will see rural properties incurring rate increases above the city average. The commercial/industrial sector has a reduced incidence of rates.

Overall, the Council rates will rise by 2.77% plus the natural growth from new properties in the city. The sum to be raised by rates is shared across all properties in the city in proportion to their Government value. Although the total rate rise is 2.77%, the average increase for each sector will be as follows:

3.50% residential properties

0.99% commercial/industrial properties

9.85% rural

There will be significant variations for individual properties within each of these sectors.

During the period from February 1995 to April 1996 the Council reviewed all of its outputs. The purpose of this review was to assess who the beneficiaries were and whether the revenue sources for these outputs should come from the persons who benefit most from the output. The next stage of the work will require decisions on the most appropriate funding for those outputs which show a difference between the assessed funding and the assessed benefits. Public consultation will follow before any changes are made. Changes will be implemented in the 1997/98 Annual Plan. In the meantime it would be premature to consider any changes to the differential rating scheme.

Continuing Efficiency Gains

It is now some 3 years since the City Council was awarded the Bertelsmann Foundation prize, jointly with Phoenix Arizona, as the world's leading council in terms of its democratic processes and its efficiency. Since that time the 1995/96 Annual Plan recorded an efficiency gain in service provision of a further 5%. This budget again incorporates reduced cost in providing the Council's basic services. The Plan provides for \$4.55M of additional or new services (many of which have been summarised above). Overall, total operational expenditure has increased by a lesser amount: \$4.1M from \$187.1M to \$191.27M.

This means that within the overall operational budget, inflation of approximately \$2.8M has been absorbed and a further \$2.54M of operational budget reductions have been achieved. It is relevant that the Council budget has had to take account of \$1.2M less of Transfund New Zealand subsidy for its roading programme, an increase of \$255,000 in ACC levies and increased electricity charges of \$316,000 (in particular to provide for streetlighting and pumping of water).

Council as Both Servant and Leader of its Community

This Annual Plan therefore reflects the Council's vision for the future of Christchurch reflecting the changing needs and demands of its community. It provides in both 1996/97 and subsequent years for significant enhancement in the environment of the city and the lifestyle which Christchurch people enjoy. This is important in itself and also because it will continue to make Christchurch an attractive place for investment and so growth in jobs and wealth.

The Plan also addresses some of the imbalances in distribution of facilities and services around the city, which is an important equity issue.

We are also very aware that rate rises, especially above the rate of inflation, are certainly not something which the community wishes to see. Nonetheless the Council is determined to eliminate its previous dependence on borrowing to cover the cost of renewing basic services and continues with its long term financial management policies (page 18). This gives the Christchurch community assurance of financial prudence not simply for this generation but also for its children.

Vicki Buck MAYOR David Close CHAIR, STRATEGY & RESOURCES COMMITTEE Mike Richardson CITY MANAGER

Other Strategy & Resources Committee Members

Oscar Alpers Garry Moore
Carole Evans Margaret Murray
Pat Harrow Dennis O'Rourke
Ian Howell Ron Wright
Alistair James

| F | INANCIA | L OVERVI | EW | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Financial Summary For the Six Years 1996/97 | to 2001/02 | | | | | |
| | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/00 | 2000/01 | 2001/02 |
| CITY COUNCIL OPERATING ACCOUNT | | | | | | |
| | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M |
| Ordinary Operating Expenditure Depreciation | 145.06 45.37 | 147.34 46.66 | 150.54 47.39 | 153.55 48.05 | 158.45 48.70 | 164.15 49.40 |
| Net Interest | .84 | 5.53 | 8.08 | 8.81 | 8.95 | 10.28 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 191.27 | 199.53 | 206.01 | 210.41 | 216.10 | 223.83 |
| Ordinary Revenues | (70.51) | (72.43) | (74.45) | (76.02) | (77.19) | (79.36) |
| Dividends from CCHL | (7.96) | (11.23) | (13.33) | (14.31) | (14.90) | (16.21) |
| Rates | (110.39) | (115.37) | (120.26) | (125.51) | (130.29) | (135.42) |
| Deficit/(Surplus) | 2.41 | .50 | (2.03) | (5.43) | (6.28) | (7.16) |
| Percentage Rate Increase | 2.77% | 3.94% | 2.81% | 3.00% | 2.50% | 2.67% |
| CITY COUNCIL CAPITAL ACCOUNT | | | | | | |
| | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M | \$M |
| Capital Expenditure | 108.03 | 93.77 | 73.04 | 66.62 | 70.71 | 76.38 |
| Carry Forward Capital Expenditure | 18.97 | 2 (0 | 2.65 | 0.51 | / 10 | / 55 |
| Provision for Debt Repayment | 1.05 | 2.40 | 3.65 | 9.51 | 4.19 | 4.77 |
| Total Capital Cost Funded by: | 128.05 | 96.17 | 76.69 | 76.13 | 74.90 | 81.15 |
| Depreciation & Surplus (Deficit) on Operations | (36.18) | (39.71) | (43.06) | (46.34) | (47.34) | (48.53) |
| Carrying Forward Funding for Capital | (18.97) | (12.67) | (((2) | (0.51) | (0.1.1) | (7.07) |
| Reserves | (18.05) | (12.67) | (6.63) | (8.51) | (8.14) | (7.07) |
| External Funding for Capital Projects Sale of Assets | (7.40) (2.20) | (2.25) | (3.88) | (1.28) (20.00) | | (4.00) |
| Council Borrowing Required | 45.25 | 41.54 | 23.12 | 0 | 19.42 | 21.55 |
| | | | | | | |
| KEY ASSETS/LIABILITIES OF CCC & CCH | | 41. (| \$1.6 | 43.4 | 43.4 | \$1.5 |
| Gross Debt | \$M 225.81 | \$M 262.97 | \$M 281.83 | \$M 272.50 | \$M 287.11 | \$M 303.94 |
| Less Sinking Funds | (3.12) | (5.45) | (9.70) | (14.95) | (20.43) | (26.91) |
| Term Debt | 222.69 | 257.52 | 272.13 | 257.55 | 266.68 | 277.03 |
| Less Reserve Funds | (21.77) | (15.81) | (17.09) | 257.55 (16.31) | (15.70) | (15.80) |
| Net Debt | 200.92 | 241.71 | 255.04 | 241.24 | 250.98 | 261.23 |
| Total Assets | 2,419.86 | 2,439.29 | 2,551.06 | 2,586.99 | 2,651.12 | 2,725.23 |
| Realisable Assets | 902.89 | 962.15 | 1006.20 | 1027.56 | 1,075.96 | 1,131.64 |
| KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS RELATING TO C | CCC & CCH | L | | | | |
| Term Debt/Total Assets | 9.20% | 10.33% | 10.67% | 9.96% | 10.06% | 10.17% |
| Term Debt/ Realisable Assets | 24.66% | 26.77% | 27.05% | 25.06% | 24.79% | 24.48% |
| Not Interest Cost/Onerating Daysons | 6 4004 | 7 2004 | 7.0/0/ | 7 950/- | 7 5 9 0 /- | 7 5 9 0 /- |

Note: The key assets and liabilities section has been consolidated using an equity basis for trading enterprises. CCHL assets and liabilities are fully consolidated.

General Comments

Net Interest Cost/Operating Revenue

Debt/Funds Flow from Operations

Like last year's Annual Plan this Plan continues to devote significant resources to the day to day operations of the city (\$145.0M) and to renewing and replacing the city's basic infrastructure (\$27.1M). In addition the Plan also makes provision for \$22.2M on asset improvements and \$56.3M on new assets.

6.40%

4.35

7.29%

4.95

7.94%

4.80

7.85%

4.19

7.58%

4.26

7.58%

4.32

All these elements of the 1996/97 Annual Plan have been catered for within the bounds of the Financial Management Policies (see page 18). Put very simply this policy ensures that sufficient revenue is collected each year and at the same time ensures that borrowing is limited to realistic levels.

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

The key issues relating to the financial summary on the previous page are as follows:

Ordinary Capital Expenditure

The 5 Year capital budget has undergone a number of significant changes. Staff were firstly asked to review their capital budgets and to re-estimate all non current costs into 1996/97 dollars.

As well as updating costs to 1996/97 dollars, a provision for future cost increases has now been added to years 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the programme. These amounts which are global at this stage are based on the projected Consumer Price Index (CPI). They will be used to adjust for all future cost increases and should be sufficient to prevent any further increases in the total programme.

In addition, staff were asked to reshuffle their detailed 4 year programme into a smoothed and realistic 5 year programme. This task was approached using a number of different techniques. While in some instances whole projects have been moved across to subsequent years, others have been spread over two financial years. By spreading a project the planning work can be done in the first year and the physical work done in the second year.

In the case of Water Services and City Streets, known carry forwards have also been identified and rebudgeted for in 1996/97. Both Units have as a consequence been able to move items forward to future years and reduce borrowing in 1995/96.

The reshuffles and spreading of some projects over two years will help to ensure that projects are completed on time and that the end of year carry forwards are markedly reduced.

The reshuffles also enabled a larger unspecified provision to be created in years 1 and 2. The unspecified provision in year 1 (1996/97) has now been utilised. (See Capital Add ons page 26). The year 2 (1997/98) unspecified provision amounts to \$2.6M and this will allow high priority projects or new initiatives to be introduced as part of the 1997/98 Annual Plan without affecting the total already provided.

Operating Deficits and Surpluses

In the past the Council calculated its rate requirement after taking into account operating and capital expenditure and other funding sources such as loans and reserves. However, the full implementation of accrual accounting together with increased depreciation highlighted a significant deficit in the operating account. This problem was recognised in the 1994/95 Annual Plan and steps were taken to reduce the deficit over a five year period.

This Annual Plan reduces the deficit down to \$2.4M.

This reduction is faster than originally envisaged and is the result of two factors:

- Reserve contributions have now been credited to the operating account. Previously they were credited directly to the Reserve Fund.
- Southpower have advised of additional dividends.

The application of both to the deficit reduction helps to reduce the amount of borrowing and alleviates what would otherwise have been a substantial rate increase in 1997/98.

Surpluses after 1998/99 will ensure that the reliance on borrowing for capital works is progressively reduced and that a significant contribution to the repayment of debt is made annually.

Borrowing and Consolidated Debt

While the consolidated debt of the Council and CCHL combined grows from \$222.69M in 1996/97 to \$294.2M in 2005/06, these amounts should be related to the combined assets of \$2,400M and the revenue streams that service the loans. It is worth noting that the debt projections are within the parameters set out in the Financial Management Policies (see below).

Rates and Ordinary Revenues

The financial summary shows a rate increase of 2.77% followed by rate increases in the 2% to 3% range.

Ordinary revenues (includes user charges) are projected to increase by 8.15M over the next 6 years.

One factor which could alter the mix of rates and user charges in years 2 and beyond is a change to the current revenue policy. At present the Council is working through a review of its revenue policy with the intention of establishing an appropriate mix of funding sources for all its activities. Before any decisions are made affecting the mix between rates and user charges the Council will consult with the public on the issues involved.

Financial Ratios

On page 18 of this Annual Plan are the Financial Management Policies referred to earlier. These policies embody a series of prudent financial ratios which are outer benchmarks for the Council to live within. When the Financial Management Policies were adopted in 1994 interest rates were 7% per annum. This Annual Plan is based on actual rates for 1996/97 of 9.4% .

In spite of these interest increases the forward projections still fit within the ratios as set out below:

Ratio Policy Limit Peak Peak Year 2015/16

| Term Debt/Total Assets | 12% | 10.67% | 1998/99 | 6.16% |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|
| Term Debt/Realisable Assets | 33% | 27.05% | 1998/99 | 11.81% |
| Net Interest/Operating Revenue | 8% | 7.99% | 2003/04 | 6.22% |
| Net Debt/Funds Flow 5 | times | 4.95% | 1997/98 | 2.75% |
| Term Debt (\$) | | \$294.2M | 2005/06 | \$253.9M |

Credit Rating

In 1993 the Council received an AA international credit rating from Standard & Poors. The rating was reviewed and confirmed by Standard & Poors in June 1995.

This high rating reflects the strong overall financial position of the Council and the steps that have been taken to eliminate the operating deficit and control the level of debt through a clearly defined debt management policy.

Assumptions

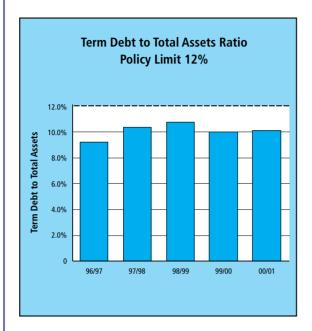
In establishing the financial projections a number of assumptions have been made. The main ones are:

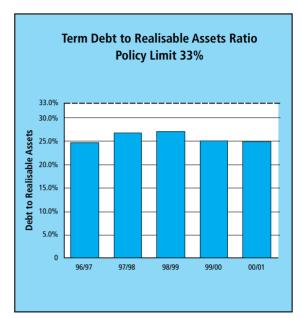
- Interest rates of 9.4% and 8.5% from 1997/98 onwards.
- Debt repayment of all borrowings on a 20 year rolling basis.
- Full depreciation of infrastructural assets.
- Inflation of 2% on both operating projections and capital projections.
- An increase in the rating base of \$1,800,000 per year.

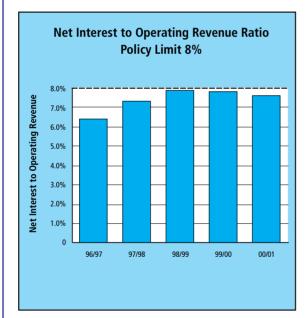
FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

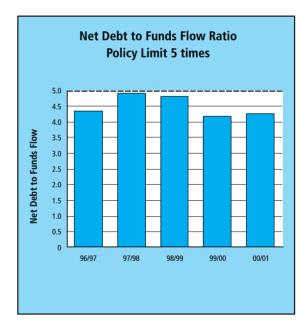
The Financial Ratios Over the Long Term

The impact which the Council's 5 Year financial projections have on the four key financial ratios are graphed below. These ratios relate to the CCC and CCHL combined. The policy limits are defined in the Statement of Financial Management Policies (see Page 18) and represent the outer bench marks for the Council to live within the long term.









Note:

CCC = Christchurch City Council
CCHL = Christchurch City Holdings Ltd

CHANGES FROM DRAFT TO FINAL ANNUAL PLAN

Listed below are the changes from the draft to the final Annual Plan for 1996/97. These changes which were made after the submissions on the draft Annual Plan had been heard, were adopted by the Council on Wednesday 31 July 1996.

| Financial (hanges | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Financial Changes | 1006/0 | 7 1007/0 | 0 1000/00 | 1000/00 | 2000// |
| Operating Amendments - Expenditure | 1996/9 | 7 1997/9 | 8 1998/99 | 1999/00 | 2000/0 |
| City Streets | | | | | |
| Litter Bins Empty & Disposal - (Contract saving) | (30,000) | | | | |
| Operational Savings | (20,000) | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | |
| City Composting - Deletion of bulk sales at | | | | | |
| Styx Mill Rd Transfer Station | (95,000) | | | | |
| Environmental Policy & Planning | | | | | |
| Grant for interest payments on Music Centre | 60.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 60.000 |
| & Ngaio Marsh House Loans Electric Vehicle Environmental Operating Subsidy | 40,000 | 40,000 60,000 | 40,000 60,000 | 40,000 60,000 | 40,000 60,000 |
| Shuttle Bus - Planning & Research | 20,000 | 00,000 | 00,000 | 00,000 | 00,000 |
| Transport Study Riccarton Rd | 45,000 | | | | |
| Grants | ->, | | | | |
| Disabled Persons Centre Grant | 100,000 | | | | |
| Rewi Alley Video - Feasibility Study | 10,000 | | | | |
| Aurora Centre Grants | | 200,000 | 200,000 | | |
| Economic Development & Employment | | | | | |
| Turning Point 2000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 | | |
| Public Accountability | 25.000 | 25,000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Children's Strategy -Additional Resource Parks | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Parks Travis Wetland Weed Control | 10,000 | | | | |
| Coastcare Storm Research | 12,000 | | | | |
| Leisure & Community Services | 12,000 | | | | |
| 4 YP Youth Entertainment Programme | 42,000 | | | | |
| Youth Safety Initiatives | 50,000 | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | |
| Extend the Library Preschool Outreach Programme | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total Operating Expenditure Amendments | \$309,000 | \$425,000 | \$475,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 |
| Operating Amendments - Revenue | | | | | |
| Waste Management | | | | | |
| Styx Mill Rd Transfer Station Bulk Sales | 20,000 | | | | |
| Corporate Revenues | , | | | | |
| Petroleum Tax Adjustment | (12,000) | | | | |
| Selwyn Plantation Board Ltd Dividend Projections | 28,000 | (280,000) | (300,000) | | |
| City Streets | | (00 - 6 () | | | |
| Blenheim Rd Cycleway Overbridge Subsidy | 82,764 | (82,764) | | | |
| Redwood Park/Northcote School Cycleway Subsidy | (4,139) | | | | |
| Commercial Property | 6,975 | | | | |
| Rental Wigram Hotmix Plant Adjustment Wigram Hotmix External Rental | (24,500) | | | | |
| wigiani Hotinix External Rental | (24,)00) | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue Amendments | \$97,100 | \$(362,764) | \$(300,000) | | |
| Capital Amendments | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Corporate Capital | | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan | (1,400,000) | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park | (1,400,000) (800,000) | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets | (800,000) | 673 200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment | (800,000) | 673,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway | (800,000) | 673,200 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) | | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 | 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 53,200 | 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) Bertelsmann Award Funding | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 53,200 (12,000) | 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) Bertelsmann Award Funding Redwood Park/Northcote School Cycleway | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 53,200 (12,000) 20,000 | 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) Bertelsmann Award Funding Redwood Park/Northcote School Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 (12,000) 20,000 (10,000) | 163,200 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) Bertelsmann Award Funding Redwood Park/Northcote School Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 53,200 (12,000) 20,000 (10,000) (10,000) | 163,200 142,800 | | | |
| Capital from Selwyn Plantation Board Loan Capital Receipt - Canterbury Technology Park City Streets Cathedral Square Redevelopment Bridge Lifelines - Contract Savings Blenheim Rd Overbridge Cycleway (Referrred to previously as Brockworth Leslie Hills Cycleway) Public Transport Intiatives Security Cameras South City Area Stewart Fountain (1) Bertelsmann Award Funding Redwood Park/Northcote School Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway | (800,000) (660,000) (60,000) (159,000) (140,000) 20,000 53,200 (12,000) 20,000 (10,000) (10,000) 71,000 | 163,200 142,800 (71,000) | . This project a | so includes a | |

| CHANGES FROM DRAFT | TO FINAL | ANNUAL | PLAN | | |
|--|---------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/00 | 2000/01 |
| New Brighton / Shirley/Hawke Street Lighting Upgrade | (71,000) | 71,000 | | | |
| New Brighton Commercial Area Redevelopment | 2,250 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | |
| Beresford Street Redevelopment | (2,250) | (150,000) | (150,000) | 4 200 | 280,000 |
| Estuary Rd/ Jervois/Bridge K & C Renewal Estuary Rd/ Beatty/Bridge K & C Renewal | | (4,200) 4,125 | (280,000) 275,000 | 4,200 (4,125) | 280,000 (275,000) |
| Woolston Burwood Expressway | (350,000) | 350,000 | 2/ 5,000 | (1,12)) | (27),000) |
| Entertainment Centre Roading - New Construction | (270,000) | 270,000 | | | |
| Twigger & Moule Streets K& C Renewal | | 170,000 | | | |
| Lincoln Rd Land Purchase Lincoln Rd Widening | 100,000 | 150,000 | | | |
| Buxton St K & C Renewal | (1,050) | (70,000) | | | |
| Buxton St K & C Renewal | (, , , , , | 1,050 | 70,000 | | |
| Hastings St K & C Renewal | (900) | (60,000) | ć | | |
| Hastings St K & C Renewal Vienna St K & C Renewal | (750) | 900 | 60,000 | | |
| Vienna St K & C Renewal | (750) | (50,000) 750 | 50,000 | | |
| Andersons Rd K & C Renewal | | (900) | (60,000) | | |
| Andersons Rd K & C Renewal | | | 900 | 60,000 | |
| Burke St K & C Renewal | | (1,050) | (70,000) | 70.000 | |
| Burke St K & C Renewal Lowe St K & C Renewal | | | 1,050 (2,400) | 70,000 (160,000) | |
| Lowe St K & C Renewal Lowe St K & C Renewal | | | (2,400) | 2,400 | 160,000 |
| Foster St K & C Renewal | | | | | (220,000) |
| Drummond St New Construction | 70,000 | | | | |
| Longstaffs Rd Seal Extension | (300) | | (20.000) | | |
| Longstaffs Rd Seal Extension Joy St/ Golflinks Neighbourhood Improvement | 30,000 40,000 | 20,000 | (30,000) | | |
| King Street Neighbourhood Improvements | (20,000) | 20,000 | | | |
| Somerfield St at School - Safety Works | 40,000 | , | | | |
| Pages Rd Safety Works | (25,000) | | | | |
| Cadogan St K & C Renewal | 100,000 | | | | |
| Mandeville St K & C Renewal Office Rd K & C Renewal | (140,000) 40,000 | | | | |
| Colombo St Major Amenity Improvements Stage II | 80,000 | | | | |
| Main Rd at Shag Rock - Safety Works | | 50,000 | | | |
| Unspecified Safety Works | | (50,000) | | | |
| Awatea Road Safety Works Smith St Neighbourhood Improvements | 120,000 (35,000) | | | | |
| Tilford St Neighbourhood Improvement | 35,000) | | | | |
| Church Square K & C Renewal | 150,000 | | | (2,250) | (150,000) |
| Lyttelton Ŝt - Lincoln/ Neville K & C Renewal | (190,000) | 190,000 | | | |
| Lyttelton St - Lincoln/ Neville K & C Renewal | | (200,000) | 200,000 | | |
| Lyttelton St - Neville /Cobham K & C Renewal Lyttelton St - Neville /Cobham K & C Renewal | | (2,850) | (190,000) 2,850 | 190,000 | |
| Lyttelton St - Cobham/ Stourbridge K & C Renewal | | | (2,900) | (190,000) | |
| Lyttelton St - Cobham/ Stourbridge K & C Renewal | | | | 2,900 | 190,000 |
| Lyttelton St - Stourbridge/ Sparks K & C Renewal | 60.000 | | | (2,400) | (160,000) |
| Matipo St - New Construction Louisson Lane - New Construction | 60,000 90,000 | 30,000 | | | |
| Cashel St - Major Amenity Improvements | 70,000 | 30,000 | | | |
| Sewerage & Refuse | , ,,,,,, | | | | |
| Highsted/Gardiners Rd Sewer Renewal | (195,000) | 198,900 | | | |
| (Carry forward from 1995/96) | (55,000) | 5(100 | | | |
| Southwark St Sewer Renewal Styx Mill Transfer Station Resource Recovery | (55,000) (30,000) | 56,100 | | | |
| Parks | (30,000) | | | | |
| Withells Is. Reserve (Carry forward from 1995/96) | (80,000) | 81,600 | | | |
| Cash in Lieu Funding drawdown | 80,000 | (81,600) | | | |
| King Park Amenity Landscape Project | (40,000) 70,000 | 40,800 | | | |
| Playground Development King Street Reserve Development | 20,000 | (20,000) | | | |
| Travis Wetland Purchase | 1,400,000 | / - * * / | | | |
| Capital Development Fund Drawdown for | 4- 45 | | | | |
| purchase of Travis Wetland | (1,400,000) | | | | |
| Water Services Universal Water Metering Reduction | (200,000) | | | | |
| Addington Drain (Carry forward to 1997/98) | (68,000) | 69,360 | | | |
| Disraeli Street Stormwater (Carry forward to 1997/98) | (132,000) | 134,640 | | | |
| Marshlands Rd Pumping Station | (150,000) | 153,000 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Convention / Entertainment Facilities Equipment - Convention Centre Commercial Property Addington/Hillmorton Development Art Gallery Land Purchase Capital Development Reserve (2) Sponsorship Funding Wigram Bitumen Plant Extensions | 1996/97 200,000 190,000 3,600,000 (2,223,180) | (95,000) | 1998/99 | 1999/00 | 2000/01 |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Equipment - Convention Centre Commercial Property Addington/Hillmorton Development Art Gallery Land Purchase Capital Development Reserve (2) Sponsorship Funding | 190,000 3,600,000 | | (05,000) | | |
| Commercial Property Addington/Hillmorton Development Art Gallery Land Purchase Capital Development Reserve (2) Sponsorship Funding | 190,000 3,600,000 | | (05,000) | | |
| Addington/Hillmorton Development Art Gallery Land Purchase Capital Development Reserve (2) Sponsorship Funding | 3,600,000 | | (05,000) | | |
| Art Gallery Land Purchase Capital Development Reserve (2) Sponsorship Funding | | | (95,000) | | |
| Sponsorship Funding | (2) 222 1000 | | | | |
| Wigram Bitumen Plant Extensions | (2,332,180) (1,267,820) | 1,500,000 | 688,120 (688,120) | 144,060 (344,060) | |
| | 85,000 | (1,)00,000) | (000,120) | (344,000) | |
| Leisure & Community Services | | | | | |
| Redevelopment Of Centennial Pool Centennial Pool - Capital Receipt Amendments | (693,000) 850,000 | 1,186,000 (25,000) | | | |
| Plant & Building Services | 8,00,000 | (23,000) | | | |
| Additional Plant Purchases (10 Electric Vehicles) | | 160,000 | | | |
| Plant Renewal Fund | | (160,000) | | | |
| Total Capital Adjustments | \$(3,313,800) | \$3,495,825 | \$(70,500) | \$(232,575) | \$(175,000) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

CHANGES FROM DRAFT TO FINAL ANNUAL PLAN

POLICY CHANGES

In addition to the financial changes made at the Council meeting on 31 July the following policy changes were also made.

Strategic Objectives

The Statement of Strategic Objectives was amended as follows:

"Air, Water and Soil Quality

B1. Conservation of the precious artesian water

Safeguarding the excellent quality of Christchurch drinking water.

Transport and Communications

C11. Promotion of public transport to reduce congestion and pollution."

Interest Rates and Cost of Capital

- (i) The interest rate was amended to 9.4% for 1996/97.
- (ii) The cost of capital rate was amended from 7.2% to 8%.
 (The recommended rate is based on the New Zealand Institute of Economic Research's projections for the 10 year Government stock rate.)

Woolston/Burwood Expressway

It was resolved:

- "(i) That options for speeding up the construction of the Woolston/Burwood Expressway be investigated by the City Services Committee.
- (ii) That negotiations be entered into with Transfund for the completion of the section of the Woolston/Burwood Expressway between Travis Road and Birch Street.
- (iii) That the residents affected by the Expressway be informed of the latest plans."

North New Brighton Community Centre

It was resolved:

"That the Burwood/Pegasus Community Board be asked to submit a proposal to the Council, as part of the 1997/98 Annual Plan process, after the Board has concluded a needs analysis and consultation on the North New Brighton Community Centre."

Estuary Protection Plan

It was agreed that following consultation on the draft Estuary Protection Plan, measures to protect the foreshore be expedited. The Protection Plan also to define the manner in which the residents can build protective works.

It was also agreed that officers advise on the appropriate reallocation of funds to achieve this.

Bishopdale Carpark Upgrade

It was agreed that funding for this project will be considered as part of the 1997/98 Annual Plan process.

New Brighton Mall

It was resolved:

- "(i)Following adoption of an approved plan, consideration will be given to providing additional funding for the upgrading of the Brighton Mall from the 1997/98 unspecified capital allocation.
- (ii) That the Beresford redevelopment funding was redesignated "New Brighton Commercial Area Redevelopment."

Car Parking

It was agreed that a study on the rationale for the Council's involvement in car parking be prepared.

Roading - Mount Pleasant Area

It was agreed that roading issues in the Mount Pleasant area (Rangatira Terrace, McCormacks Bay Road, Ferry Road) be considered in conjunction with the 1997/98 Annual Plan process.

Street Trees - Inner City Area

It was agreed that a planning study be undertaken to identify and prioritise the streets in the inner city which would benefit from a comprehensive street tree planting programme.

STATEMENT OF RATING POLICY

Rating Policy

The rating system provides for the net funding requirement of the Council's programme as stated in the Annual Plan.

Rates are levied as a tax on property in compliance with the statutory provisions of the Rating Powers Act.

Property values were revised in September 1995. The revised values will be first applied for rates calculation in the 1996/97 year. Values will be next revised in 1998.

The existing rate differential system will continue for 1996/97. Changes in rates for individual properties reflect both the rate requirement increase of 2.77% and capital value movements.

Rate Types

The following rates are levied:

- · General rates
- A Uniform Annual General Charge of \$100
- Separate rates for:
 - Water
 - Sewerage
 - Land and Stormwater Drainage

Rate Descriptions

General Rates

General Rates are levied on capital values according to the differential rating system as outlined below. General rates (including the Uniform Annual General Charge) provide for approximately 68.16% of the total rate requirement of the Council, being the net rate requirement after separate rates are determined.

Uniform Annual General Charge

A portion of general rates are levied as a uniform annual general charge of \$100 per rateable assessment, payable irrespective of property values.

The uniform charge is levied to:

- Provide a minimum rate from all properties
- Moderate to a small degree the rate incidence in the residential sector recognising that valuation based rating is not a perfect reflection of ability to pay.
- Make a modest charge for availability of services which have an element of private benefit and where it is impractical to apply specific user charges.

Separate Rates

Separate Water Rates are levied on properties in the serviced area to recover the costs of water supply. Connected properties pay full water rates, non connected pay half rates.

User Charges based on metered consumption are also made for water consumed by properties, other than private residential properties. An allowance is made for the amount of water rates charged.

Separate Sewerage Rates are levied to recover the costs of sewerage on all properties within the serviced area.

Separate Land Drainage Rates are levied to recover the costs of land drainage from ratepayers within the land drainage district.

Differential Rating

A differential loading is applied to Commercial and Industrial properties and a reduction is applied to rural farming properties. The differential loading on commercial and industrial properties is

130% and the negative differential on rural properties is 20%. Residential and other properties pay the base rate. This has not changed from last year.

Differential rating is applied only to part of the rates being the General Rate levied on Capital Value. These are approximately 58.15% of the total rate requirement of the Council. The effect of the Commercial/Industrial differential on only part of the rates is that these properties, as compared to residential, have a loading of between 56% and 76% depending on valuation.

The total amount raised from the Commercial/Industrial sector is 43.54% more than would be raised if there was no differential rating or uniform annual general charge.

The differential is applied under three groups which are defined in the Council resolution of 6 April 1993. These groups

- Group A Commercial and Industrial Property including vacant land
- Group B Residential and other property including vacant land

Group C - Properties used for farming

The purpose of the differential on Commercial/Industrial properties is to:

- counteract the reduction in rates from this sector which would otherwise result from the Uniform Annual Charge.
- recover from the business sector a greater share of costs relating to:
 - economic development and promotion
 - city amenities which enhance tourism and retailing
 - more intensive roading and traffic requirements
 - extra capacity requirements for drainage and water supply
- partially recognise the benefit of tax deductibility available to business.

The negative differential for rural agricultural properties is to reflect generally their remote location from Council services and in some respects the limited service provided to these properties as compared to urban property.

Rating by Instalments

The Council provides for rates to be paid in four instalments, with instalment one generally equal to the previous year's instalment four. A ratepayer may elect to pay the whole of the year's rates in one sum before instalment two due date without additional charges.

Additional Charges

An additional charge of 10% will be added to each instalment which remains unpaid after its due date. Previous years' rates which are unpaid will have 10% added firstly in October 1996 and, if still unpaid, again in April 1997.

Additional Charges may be remitted in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) All applications must be in writing.
- (b) All rates must be paid in full, as a general rule, before remission is considered.
- (c) Remission will generally be given where late payment has arisen due to sickness, death, age or other acceptable genuine reasons.
- (d) No additional charge will be added where payment is received over the counter on the day following due date or through the mail on the second day following the due date.

STATEMENT OF RATING POLICY

- (e) Remission of second and subsequent additional charges where satisfactory arrangements are in place for regular payment of arrears.
- (f) Remission on payments made within five working days of due date, where there is no substantiated reason for remission, up to a maximum of one such remission every two years.
- (g) Remission in respect of commercial, professional or industrial properties will generally not be granted other than once every five years.

Remission and Postponement of Rates

Statutory provision exists for the Council to remit or postpone rates in cases of extreme financial hardship. The Council has a policy of considering the postponement of rates where hardship exists. Postponed rates are a charge against the property and must be paid either at the end of the postponement term or when the property is sold.

Generally applicants will be over age 65 but consideration will be given in other special circumstances of need.

Interest will be charged on postponed rates for new applicants at the Council's cost of capital rate, currently 8.0%, without incurring additional charges.

Canterbury Regional Council

The Council acts as agent for the collection of rates for the Canterbury Regional Council who determine their own rate levels. This policy does not refer to those rates.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICIES

Principles

The following principles underlie the policies on financial and debt management:

- 1. Debt repayment programme over 20 years to ensure inter-generational equity.
- Ordinary renewal expenditure to be funded from depreciation charges.
 - New asset net additions funded both from loans and internal financing.
- 3. Operating expenditure will be funded from operating revenue.

Policies

In 1994 the Christchurch City Council adopted the following policies in relation to Financial and Debt Management of the Council and Christchurch City Holdings Ltd combined for 20 years to 30 June 2014. These policies continue to underpin the Council's Annual Plan projections for the next 20 years.

 Over a period of five years the operating deficit of the Council will be progressively eliminated in accordance with the following targets:

| Year ending | Original Policy \$ million | Current Plan \$ million * |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| June 1995 | 11.75 | _ |
| June 1996 | 10.0 | - |
| June 1997 | 6.5 | 2.4 |
| June 1998 | 2.5 | .5 |
| June 1999 | NIL | (2.0) |

Cash surpluses will be generated after year 5 (1998/99) to repay all Council loans over a 20 year rolling time frame.

- * (The currently projected deficit reduction is in advance of the original policy. This has been made possible by recognising that cash in lieu of reserve contributions must be treated as revenue. The reduced deficit/surplus enables these funds to continue to be applied to reserves development projects.)
- 2. Provision by way of reserve/sinking fund will be made each year for repayment of all new loans raised by the Council, plus the existing debt of Christchurch City Holdings Ltd, at no less than 3% of the amount borrowed, i.e. to fix a debt repayment time frame of 20 years for the City Council.
- 3. Net interest paid on term debt by the Council and Christchurch City Holdings Ltd combined will not exceed 8% of the consolidated gross revenue, provided interest rates do not increase above 8.5%. This parameter would be reviewed in the event of interest rates rising above this level. *
 - * (Although interest rates for 1996/97 were increased to 9.4% to reflect current market conditions, the threshold parameter will not be exceeded in the 20 year forecast period.)
- 4. Term Debt as a percentage of total assets of the Council and Christchurch City Holdings Ltd shall be no more than 12%.
- Term Debt as a percentage of realisable assets (includes net trading enterprise assets but excludes Infrastructural and Restricted Assets) shall be no more than 33%.

- 6. The liquidity ratio (current assets: current liabilities) shall be not less than 1:1 at each year end. (Note: Current assets excludes for this purpose cash investments relating to specified reserve funds and current liabilities excludes the current portion of term debt.)
- 7. The operating expenditure of the Council shall be met from the operating revenues of the Council subject to the policy of reducing the operating deficit as outlined in point 1 above.
- 8. Sufficient expenditure will be applied to maintain the existing infrastructural asset base at least to current standards or to standards adopted through an asset management programme.
- Cash generated from revenue derived to meet depreciation charges will be applied for funding renewal works in the first instance followed by capital works and Council debt.
- 10. Cash surpluses from any year will be applied to reduce the borrowing requirement of the subsequent year.
- 11. Consideration is being given to replacing depreciation on Infrastructural assets with Asset Maintenance Plans which expense renewal and maintenance expenditures direct to the operating account in substitution for depreciation.
- 12. Net debt to funds flow from operations shall not exceed five times, i.e. an ability to repay debt over five years (medium term) before net capital additions.
- (Note: Funds flow from operations is the net cash surplus of gross revenue over operating cash expenses (excludes depreciation).
- 13. A revenue study is being undertaken to determine the appropriate sources of revenue for the various Council activities." [This is expected to have an impact on the structure of rates and revenue in future years.]

Underlying Assumptions

The Financial Management Policies outlined were based on the following underlying assumptions:

- 1. Interest rates no more than 7% per annum for short term borrowings and 8.5% per annum for borrowings of two years or longer. (Current interest rates are budgeted at 9.4% for 1996/97 and 8.5% for subsequent years.)
- 2. Zero to 2% inflation parameter. (Financial projections include 2% inflation per annum.)

Statement on Possible Variations in Share Holdings in Trading Activities

The Council is likely to be offered minority shareholdings in existing trading enterprises from time to time.

If it is likely to be advantage to ratepayers in the medium term consideration will be given to acquiring additional shares on a commercial basis.

Any decision to commit funds for such purchases will be balanced against other financial needs of the Council.

In recent months the Council has consulted the public regarding the possible disposal of its shareholding in Selwyn Plantation Board Ltd. A decision is anticipated after the Council has also considered an independent economic viability report.

A vision for Christchurch as we want it to be

- Christchurch people enjoy belonging to their local community, to their city and to Canterbury.
- All people of whatever background feel welcome here.
- The unique role of the Tangata Whenua is respected.
- Children are nurtured, young people are encouraged and the elderly supported.
- Neighbours help each other and join together in community activities.
- People are free from the threat of crime or injury.
- Everyone has access to good housing, health care and education and to sufficient resources for their wellbeing.
- Everyone has opportunities for fun, sport, recreation, art and culture.

- Key heritage features including unique central city buildings are preserved.
- The beauties of our garden city its parks, flowers and riverbanks - are enhanced.
- The quality of air, water and soils of hills, plains, streams and open spaces is preserved.
- Sustainability is the key principle in planning for transport, water supply, waste management, land use and development.
- Convenient and efficient transport is available for individuals and for business.
- Christchurch supports business growth and job opportunities.
- The Council delivers high quality services, consults with citizens, and is responsive to their views.
- The Council is a successful advocate for the city and its people.

The Council exists to make Christchurch as attractive as possible a city for its citizens - those of today and tomorrow - in which to live, work and enjoy life. To achieve this requires a focus, not only for services to the city's people, but also for programmes to safeguard and improve the physical environment and our city's economy. This statement gives the Council's strategic objectives for people, the environment and the economy, written in terms of the long term effects the Council is aiming for through its main activities.

The Council shares these objectives with many other public and private agencies. Alongside each objective therefore is an indication of the role(s) the Council believes it is appropriate for it to play and the ways it will give effect to these roles. The Key on this page defines what is meant by these role descriptions.

In Section D of this statement of strategic objectives on page 21 are the aims the Council has set for itself as an organisation - the features which will characterise its style of operation.

In the pages of this Plan describing the Council's proposals for each of its significant activities, (pp 30-70), the strategic objectives to which that activity contributes are indicated as the reasons why the Council is engaged in that activity.

Several strategic objectives refer to The Unique Identity of Christchurch. This is seen as reflecting the existence of and relationship between distinctive rural and urban elements and aspects of community life which give Christchurch a recognisable Identity - one which sets it apart from other cities. The Council will direct its activities and encourage other public and private agencies to both respect and add to this identity which is made up of:

- Rural elements the rural areas of the plains, the Port Hills, the Estuary, waterways, wetlands and the coastal environment;
- Urban elements a centralised, compact urban form with a defined and strong central city and a radial roading network;
- The contrast between these urban and rural elements;
- Amenity elements many metropolitan and local parks, pleasant areas, formal public gardens, amenity trees and private gardens contributing to a recognisable Garden City character;
- Social and cultural elements cultural and leisure activities, events and festivals which are uniquely 'Christchurch' in origin or character.

The Christchurch City Council is committed to sustainable development and implementing the objectives of "Agenda 21". The "Agenda 21" agreement, which has been signed by New Zealand, was the major outcome of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development. It is a framework for the achievement of sustainable economic and social development.

A. People and Community

Personal Safety

A1 A city in which:

- The sense of personal safety is maximised;
- · The risk of physical injury for residents and visitors in everyday life is minimised.

KEY

Possible roles in bringing about a strategic objective:

- Leading Agency
 - the most influential player
- Joint Leading Agency
 - several major players
- Support Role
 - lesser player supporting other lead players
- Monitoring/Influencing Role
 - seek mainly to influence other players
- No Direct Influence
 - but have spin-off or indirect effect on an objective

Means of expressing these roles:

- Provider
 - carry out using own resources
- Funder
 - invest in, grant finance to or contract others to provide
- Regulator
 - develop and enforce rules governing procedure or behaviour
- Promoter/Facilitator
 - encourage progress or existence of, often by organising or securing financial support
- Advocate
 - express support for or recommend publicly

A. People and Community

- Joint Leading Agency
- Various means, incl. Provider

Public Health

- A2 A city in which the risk of exposure to unhealthy living and working conditions and their adverse effects are minimised and within national and international standards or guidelines.
- A3 A city acclaimed for its healthy lifestyles reflecting such things as high rates of participation in healthful activities and low levels of occurrence of stress related diseases.

Education Facilities and Services

- A4 Enhanced learning, communication and participation reflected in appreciation of the ideas and experiences conveyed by written and recorded language, and the visual and performing arts.
- A5 Informed attitudes and changed behaviour which enhance the city's quality of life and environment.

Social Well-being and Community Development

- A6 Ensuring that sufficient resources are available from appropriate sources, through social assistance if necessary, to enable residents to provide for their basic individual and family well-being.
- A7 Funding and provision of social services within Christchurch:
 - · Comprising an equitable share of national resources;
 - · Accessible and responsive to the community's varying needs;
 - Delivered in an equitable and efficient manner.
- A8 A strong sense of community at local and city levels reflected in:
 - High proportions of people identifying with focal points or meeting places in their environment:
 - · High levels of participation in community groups activities and issues;
 - Wide ranging expression of community pride.
- A9 A great place to live where:
 - All children are nurtured and able to reach their full potential;
 - · Youth feel valued and have a sense of belonging;
 - The elderly are appreciated and respected.

Housing Provision

A10 The provision of access to quality, affordable housing appropriate to the needs of present and future households.

Arts and Culture

- A11 Wide ranging opportunities for residents and visitors to increase their participation in and enjoyment of artistic and cultural activities.
- A12 Improved understanding and respect for the contribution of the many different cultural traditions present in Christchurch to the quality of its social life.
- A13 The Unique Identity of Christchurch enhanced by particular recognition of Canterbury's heritage and contemporary artistic and cultural expression.

Recreation and Leisure

- A14 Wide ranging opportunities for residents and visitors to increase their:
- Participation in affordable and accessible sport and recreational activities which are responsive to current and emerging leisure preferences;
- Experience and enjoyment of the garden city element of the city's Unique Identity.
- A15 Enhanced personal enjoyment from the ideas and experiences conveyed by written and recorded language, and the visual and performing arts.

B. The Physical Environment

Air, Water and Soils Quality

- B1 Maintenance and enhancement of:
 - The quality of the city's inland and coastal waters;
 - Air quality in the city, including eliminating any health hazard posed by winter smog;
 - The horticultural production potential of high quality soils in the city;
 - · Land susceptible to soil loss through erosion;
 - The city's precious artesian water resource;
 - The excellent quality of Christchurch drinking water.

- 2 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 3 Support Role
- Mainly a Promoter/Facilitator
- 4 Joint Leading Agency

 Various means, incl. Provider
- 5 Major Support Role
 - Provider and Promoter/Facilitator
- 6 Mainly Monitoring/Influencing and minor Support Role
 - Various means, incl. minor
 Provider
- 7 Mainly Monitoring/Influencing and minor Support Role
 - Mainly an Advocate and some Promoter/Facilitator
- 8 Joint Leading Agency
 Various means, incl. Provider
- 9 Joint Leading Agency
- Various means, incl. Provider
- 10 Support Role
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 11 Joint Leading Agency
 - -Various means, incl. Provider
- 12 Support Role
 - Promoter/Facilitator
- 13 Support Role
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 14 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 15 Support Role
 - Various means, incl. Provider

B. The Physical Environment

- 1 Joint Leading Agency
- Various means, incl. Provider

Significant Natural Features and Parkland and Rural Amenity

- B2 Maintenance and enhancement of the special values of significant natural features, such as the Port Hills or the Estuary, and improved opportunities for their appreciation and enjoyment.
- B3 Enhancement of the contribution of open space and landscape elements to the Unique Identity of Christchurch.

Built Environment Amenity

- B4 A form and direction of development and redevelopment of the built environment which:
 - · Maintains and enhances the Unique Identity of Christchurch;
 - Provides for a wide variety of living, working and leisure activities throughout the city in a manner which maintains or enhances people's enjoyment of amenity values.
- B5 Enhancement of the central city's contribution to the Unique Identity of Christchurch with large numbers of residents and visitors enjoying its attributes.

Heritage Features

B6 Heritage values of significant and representative sites, buildings, places, areas and other taonga of Christchurch maintained for the benefit of present and future generations.

Natural Hazards

B7 Adverse impacts for the natural and built environment of actual and potential natural hazards avoided or reduced in accordance with a considered assessment of the risk and consequences of their occurrence.

C. The City's Economy

Business Activity and Employment

- C1 Growth of the business base of Christchurch leading to an increase in the number of jobs in the city.
- C2 Employment in Christchurch increased to a level at which it is not of significant concern to the community.
- C3 Increased purchasing and investment in Canterbury by existing firms and new investors.
- C4 More and longer length of stays and increased spending by visitors to Christchurch.
- C5 Highly positive local, national and international attitudes towards Christchurch as a place in which to live and do business reflecting:
 - · Recognition as a business and visitor friendly city;
 - An active, lively city full of diverse attractions and events;
 - Sustained high levels of business and consumer confidence in Christchurch;
 - · Acclaim for the city's quality of life and Unique Identity.
- C6 A skilled and adaptable business base, including the labour force; able to meet the present and future needs of their markets.

Utility Services

- C7 A continuous supply of sustainable energy to efficiently meet demand at prices which are locally, nationally and internationally competitive.
- C8 A continuous supply of essential utility services for existing consumers and for property protection at unit costs comparable with those obtainable from similar organisations or alternative suppliers.
- C9 Ready availability of extended utility services at competitive supply costs to meet the reasonable service demands from new or expanding users.

Transport and Communications

- C10 A continuous supply of land, sea and air transport, and telecommunications services for moving people, goods and business information to and from Christchurch:
 - · Responsive to the needs of business and travellers;
 - At nationally and internationally competitive standards of quality and price.
- C11 Sustained availability of the roading network and passenger transport within Christchurch, and especially in relation to the city centre, which provides for:
 - Personal mobility at levels of service satisfactory to the community and consistent with the Council's objectives for the physical environment;
 - Movement of goods at levels of service consistent with efficient business operations;
 - Promotion of public transport to reduce congestion and pollution.

- 2 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 3 Joint Leading Agency
- Various means, incl. Provider
- 4 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 5 Major Support Role
- Various means, incl. Providersee Key, page 19
- 6 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 7 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider

C. The City's Economy

- 1 Minor Support Role
 - Advocate and Promoter/Facilitator
- 2 Minor Support Role
 - Advocate and Promoter/Facilitator
- 3 Support Role
 - Promoter/Facilitator
- 4 Support Role
- Promoter/Facilitator
- 5 Joint Leading Agency
- Regulator and Promoter/
 Facilitator
- 6 Minor Support Role
 - Advocate and Promoter/ Facilitator
- 7 Monitoring/Influencing Role
 - Funder
- 8 Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 9 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 10 Monitoring/Influencing Role
- Advocate and Funder
- 11 Joint Leading Agency
 - Various means, incl. Provider

Commercial and Industrial Property

- C12 Ensuring development and redevelopment of significant premises, sites or facilities where it is identified as strategically important to the city's economy.
- C13 A regulatory framework providing for a wide range of business location opportunities at least cost, consistent with reasonable standards of health and safety and appropriate environmental controls.

D. The Council as an Organisation

Elected Member Representation and Decision-making

- D1 Successful Council performance in:
 - Advocating the interests of the Christchurch community, especially in its relations with other public sector agencies;
 - Striking a balance in its actions between the interests of democracy, effectiveness and
 efficiency:
 - · Ensuring the effective implementation of its policies.
- D2 A high level of accountability in decision-making reflecting:
 - Decisions made by elected member forums where representation is drawn from the community of interest matching that affected by these decisions;
 - Ample opportunity for the views of those affected to be made known prior to decisions being taken;
 - · Decisions are made as soon as practical and the reasons for them readily obtainable.
- D3 Elected members properly equipped for and advised on the decision-making process and the significant implications of recommended decisions including:
 - The long term financial implications of both service development and annual budget proposals;
 - The costs and benefits to the wider community and to users of projects and programmes.

Treaty of Waitangi Principles

D4 Maintaining a means of consultation mutually acceptable to the Council and tangata whenua which gives effect to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi that are applied by statute to the policy, procedures and operations of the Council.

Human Resources

D5 To be a Good Employer which is staffed by people with the skills and motivation necessary to achieve high quality service delivery.

Service Delivery Approach and Arrangements

D6 Acceptable levels of customer satisfaction with the accessibility, quality and range of the Council's service delivery from its service points, on the customer's property and in their communications with the Council.

Financial Management

- D7 A revenue policy which identifies the long term role and fair and efficient mix of all forms of income necessary to fund services provided by the Council.
- D8 Management of financial resources and liabilities so as to:
 - Maximise income and minimise expense consistent with a generally conservative approach to risk taking;
 - Facilitate the operation of trading activities;
 - Maximise trading activity returns to the Council and the value of its investment consistent with the purpose in making that investment.

D9 Accounting procedures which are:

- Consistent with generally accepted accounting practices;
- Complying in all other respects with external financial reporting requirements;
- Enable the true cost of the goods and services produced to be accurately determined.

Corporate Organisation and Support Services

D10 A corporate structure which:

- Enables the efficient implementation of the Council's decisions and its statutory obligations;
- Responds innovatively and quickly to legislative change and advances in management practice.

D11 Internal provision of services:

- Which are cost efficient in their use of resources;
- Only where unit service costs are, or are likely to become, competitive at similar levels
 of quality or reliability with those obtainable in comparable organisations or from
 alternative suppliers.

- 12 Support Role
 - Various means, incl. Provider
- 13 Leading Agency
 Regulator

see Key page 19

| Significant Activities | A. The City's People | Ç | y's Pe | eople | | | | . B | The P | The Physical | <u> </u> | ن | C. The City's Economy | ity's | Econ | omy | | | | D. The Council as | Coun | icil as | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------------------------|-----|---------|--------------|----------|------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | ENVIR | = . | Ę | | | | 1 | | | | | an . | an Organisation | Isatil | | | |
| a a | A1 A2 A3 | ¥ | A5 A6 | A7 A8 | | 0 A11 A | A9 A10 A11 A12 A13 A14 | | B1 B2 B | B3 B4 B | B2 B6 | B7 (| 2 | <u>ე</u> | 9 9 | D 8 | C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 | C11 C12 | C13 | D1 D2 | D3 | D2 D2 | D7 D8 | D10 D10 | D10 D11 |
| Service Delivery Activties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Accountability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | | |
| | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 | • | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Parks | 7 7 | | 7 | , | _ | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | _ | | 7 |
| Water Services | 7 | | 7 | | | | | • | 7 | 7 | | 7 | | | | 7 | 7 | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Je | 7 | | 7 | | | | | | ? ? | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| | 7 | | 7 | | | | | • | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Library Services | | 7 | 7 | 7 | , | , , | | 7 | | | 7 | Ĺ | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Art Gallery | | 7 | 7 | 7 | , | 7 | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | _ | | 7 |
| Leisure and Community Services | 7 | | 7 | 7 | , | 7 | 7 | 7 | | _ | 7 | | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Economic Development and Employment | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | _ | | 7 |
| Environmental Policy & Planning | 7 | | 7 | 7 | , | 7 | 7 | • | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Environmental Services | 7 | | | 2 | | | | • | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Convention and Entertainment Facilities | | 7 | | 7 | , | 7 | _ | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Housing | | | 7 | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Car Parking | 7 | | 7 | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Service Delivery and Advice | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 | | • | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Corporate Support Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | , , | 7 | 7 |
| Internal Service Providers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | <u>ر</u> | 7 | 7 |
| City Services* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canterbury Development Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Canterbury Museum Trust Board | | | | | | 7 | _ | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Riccarton Bush Trust Board | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | |
| Trading Activities* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Christchurch City Holdings Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Christonurch International Airport Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | > | | | | | | ' | | |
| Southpower Lid | l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | ۷ | - | _ | | | | | ` | | |
| Lytteiton Port Company Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | > | | | | | | , | | |
| Port Finance Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Christchurch Transport Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | 7 | 7 | | | | | 7 | | |
| Selwyn Plantation Board Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | |
| Streetworks Management (Chch) Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | |
| Canroad Contruction Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | |
| Canterbury Technology Park Board | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | |
| Travis Finance Ltd | | | | | | | | | 7 | _ | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ************************************** | | L see | 10:1 | De. | - + + h | lioune, | , | o E | Jos. 0. | | . 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* For these activities the identified strategic objectives are those which reflect the Council's role as a funder or its ownership interests

| CEDVACE | ADD ONC | AND COCT | INICOLACEC |
|---------|---------|--|------------|
| | | Λ MIT Λ Λ C. I | |
| SERVICE | | AND CUST | INCREASES |

This part of the plan highlights the 'add ons' and cost increases to services proposed for the coming year. Operating add ons total \$4.55M and capital add ons total \$7.61M.

The add ons are categorised as follows:

Already Committed (Operating) - These items reflect previous commitments made by the Council or significant cost increases.

Due to Increased Demand (Operating) - These items relate directly to city growth and the consequential increased demand for goods and services.

New Initiatives - These items reflect new initiatives which are proposed by the Council for the forthcoming year. They have been separated into operating and capital initiatives.

Already Committed

City Promotion

 Civic and Ceremonial - includes interpretation fees which the Council is obliged to provide by law to meet Human Rights Act requirements.

Library

- Central Library Maintenance by early 1997 the Central Library refurbishment will be complete. There will be increased costs for cleaning, electricity and telephones due to the increased area of occupation and rising tariffs
- Community Library Maintenance & Electricity -Represent new building projects which are having an impact in terms of increased running costs
 13,000
- Health & Safety The costs associated with the development of Health and Safety management plans and the ongoing monitoring of safety hazards 14,000
- Receipt Printing The costs associated with the new cash receipting and date issue system
- Central Library Resourcing for extended Central Library 80,000

Art Gallery

- Exhibitions Budget The costs associated with exhibitions which were committed to over 18 months ago
 69,334
- Building Maintenance Includes a major rent increase at the Annex and security costs 33,820

Housing

Increased insurance costs 26,000
 Renewal of grounds maintenance contract 100,000
 Electricity increases 12,000

Environmental Policy & Planning

 City and City Plan Monitoring - Additional resources to undertake monitoring functions in part as a requirement of the Resource Management Act
 30,000

Environmental Services

• Dog Control - To cover costs associated with the introduction of new dog legislation 50,000

Sockburn Service Centre

- Spring Road Creche Rent for the new facility 32,000
- Chokebore Lodge Increased maintenance costs for the property 28,000

Car Parking

• Extension of Operating Hours - For the car park buildings 20,000

Communications and Promotions

 Marketing and Promotion - The marketing and promotion budget has been increased by \$12,000 to encourage both audiences and traders back to Cathedral Square

12,000

City Streets

- Security Cameras Operation of Security Cameras 15,000
- Landscape Maintenance Reflecting construction of new landscaped areas 30,000
- Grass Mowing Reflecting new grass berm construction 20,000
- Street Lighting Reflects increased power charges 256,000

Water Services

- Increased energy costs
 LAPP Insurance costs
 11,000
- Reduction in assessed income for water supply development contributions
 250,000
- development contributions 250,000
 Aquatic Weed Harvesting Heathcote River 45,000

Parks

5,400

30,000

20,000

- Rural Fire Fighting To meet legal requirements of Forest & Rural Fires Act and NZ Fire Service requirements including contract supervision
- Maintenance City wide parks due to the addition of 22 new parks
 220
- of 22 new parks 220,645

 Halswell Quarry Park Maintenance costs
- on this metropolitan park 38,875

 Styx Mill Basin Reserve Operational maintenance 74,901
- Botanic Gardens & Mona Vale Additional floral and shrub bed displays and new tree plantings
- \$32,622 and new garden displays
 Mona Vale, \$7,441

 40,063

ACC Levies

This reflects the increases which were announced by the government in December. The effect on the Council has been to increase the levy by 13%. 255,000

\$1,917,055

25,017

======

| SERVICE AD | D ONS A | AND COST INCREASES | |
|---|-----------|--|----------------|
| Due to Inguescad Demand (Oncusting) | | Environmental Services | |
| Due to Increased Demand (Operating) | | Community Law Centre | 18,000 |
| Events | | Resource Management Enforcement | 40,000 |
| Kidsfest - Required to meet the associated increase and the second | sed | Policy Directorate | 40,000 |
| costs of venue management, i.e. security and facilities | 5,000 | Children's Strategy | 55,000 |
| Environmental Policy & Planning | | Environmental Policy & Planning | <i>JJ</i> ,000 |
| Canterbury Provincial Council Chambers - | | Additional Arts Centre Grant for urgent work | 220,000 |
| Extension of opening hours | 5,000 | Heritage Research Resource | 40,000 |
| Environmental Services | | Air Pollution | 10,000 |
| Expanded LIM Service | 148,164 | For research and promotion of air pollution | |
| • Expanded Service: Subdivisions, Enforcement | 106 606 | minimisation | 50,000 |
| and City Plan | 106,484 | Interest Grant - Music Centre & Ngaio Marsh House | 40,000 |
| Library | | Shuttle Bus - Planning & Research | 20,000 |
| Upgrade of User Licences - Increased demand for services, both in-house and external, | | Transport Study - Riccarton Road | 45,000 |
| requires the user licence to be upgraded | | Canterbury Tourism Council | |
| progressively over the financial year | 47,000 | Additional promotion activities | 50,000 |
| | \$311,648 | Communications & Promotions | |
| | ====== | Cup Carnival Week | 25,000 |
| | | World Buskers Festival Extension of Events | 15,000 |
| New Initiatives (Operating) | | Winter Book Festival | 50,000 |
| City Streets | | Balloon Festival | 15,000 |
| Kerb & Channel Repairs | 100,000 | Events Marketing Research | 20,000 |
| Organic Weedspraying | 100,000 | Additional Resources - Summertimes | 30,000 |
| Safe Routes to Schools | 60,000 | Provision for TV screen for events | 20,000 |
| Cycle Training - To deliver safe cycle training | 70.000 | Turning Point 2000 - Additional funding | 125,000 |
| to primary and intermediate schools | 70,000 | (1996/97 provision now \$150,000) | |
| Driver Education | 50,000 | Central City Research | 25,000 |
| Public Transport Planning - Additional funding | 50,000 | Central City Marketing - Winter Promotion | 40,000 |
| Waste Management | | Concert for Budlighting of the Cathedral | 10,000 |
| Commercial Waste Auditing (in addition to | | Parks | |
| \$25,000 already in budget). | 75,000 | Organic Spraying Programme | 6,000 |
| Water Services | | Cemetery Maintenance | 25,000 |
| Water Conservation Programme in Schools | 40,000 | Foreshore Maintenance | |
| Water Loss Reduction | 50,000 | (Maintenance of Enhancement Improvements) | 50,000 |
| Library | | Additional Signage Botanic Gardens | 15,000 |
| Pre School Outreach Development Programme | 62,000 | Travis Wetland - Weed Control | 10,000 |
| Art Gallery | | Coastcare Storm Research | 12,000 |
| • Education | 10,000 | Property | |
| Leisure & Community Services | | Additional resources for analysis of property | |
| Complete current research - Community Development | 15,000 | proposals | 60,000 |
| Social Monitoring Programme | 65,000 | | \$2,322,000 |
| Community Recreation Initiatives | 150,000 | | ====== |
| Community Development (Service Centres) | 155,000 | | |
| QEII Hydroslide Maintenance | 20,000 | | |
| Sport Ground Rental Charges (The Control of the Control of t | 27,000 | | |
| (The dropping of these charges for children) 4 YP Youth Entertainment Programme | 42,000 | | |
| 4YP Youth Entertainment Programme Youth Safety Initiatives | 50,000 | | |
| Youth Safety Initiatives | 50,000 | | |
| | | | |

NEW CAPITAL PROJECTS

| New Capital Initiatives | | Environmental Policy & Planning | |
|--|---------|---|-----------------|
| Waste Management | | Gateways to the City | 30,000 |
| CTW Odour Control Works | 310,000 | In 1997/98 - 30,000 | |
| Spread over 3 years - 1997/98 - 350,000 | 310,000 | Parks | |
| - 1998/99 - 300,000 City Streets | | Lighting and Safe Egress to the Events Area North Hagley Park | 100,000 |
| Major Amenity Improvements Oxford Tce/ | | Rothesay Reserve Development | 30,000 |
| Cashel Street In 1997/98 - 100,000 | 110,000 | New Bedding Plant Plots in Central City | 20,000 |
| Major Amenity Improvements Worcester/ | | Playground - Upgrading and New Installations | 120,000 |
| Square/Latimer | 300,000 | Cemetery Development (capital) | 50,000 |
| In 1997/98 - 225,000 Major Amenity Improvements - Cashel Street | | Unspecified Reserve Purchases | 500,000 |
| (Manchester - High St) | 200,000 | New Brighton Horseshoe LakePathway Lake Terrace Road | 10,000 7,000 |
| Safety Works Aldwins Road/Harrow Street | 116,000 | Playground/Picnic area Bottle Lake Plantation | 20,000 |
| Safety Works Pages Road | 25,000 | · - | 10,000 |
| Safety Works Stanmore Road/Draper Street | 16,000 | Playground Upgrading Morley Reserve Property | 10,000 |
| Safety Works Sawyers Arms/Gardners Roads | 77,000 | Redwood Community Creche upgrade | |
| Safety Works Burnbrae Street/Eastern Roads | 22,700 | (Subject to Community Board contribution of | |
| Safety Works Glenstrae Road barrier | 50,000 | \$10,000) | 50,000 |
| Public Transport Initiatives | 150,000 | Leisure & Community Services | |
| Safety Works Blenheim Road/Matipo Street | 130,000 | English Park New Drainage | 34,000 |
| Major Amenity Improvements Tuam Street | 90,000 | Jellie Park Driveway/Carpark | 72,000 |
| • Bus Shelters | 100,000 | QEII Stadium | 60,000 |
| New Construction Railway Access Road | 150,000 | Templeton Toddlers Pool (Subject to matching funding from Riccarton/ | |
| New Construction Sawyers Arms Road | 20,000 | Wigram Community Board) | 25,000 |
| New Construction Buchanans Road | 44,000 | Papanui Service Centre | |
| • Speed Cameras | 100,000 | Computer equipment | 5,000 |
| Security Cameras South City Area | 20,000 | EFTPOS equipment | 4,000 |
| New Construction Marine Parade Construction Marine Parade | 250,000 | Beckenham Service Centre | |
| Safety Works Shirley Road | 8,000 | Hoon Hay Community Centre Lino Replaceme | nt 4,800 |
| Safety Works pedestrian refuges: | 0.000 | Somerfield Community Centre Upgrading | 16,000 |
| - Nursery/Tuam Street | 8,000 | Property | |
| - Harrow/Bordesley Street | 8,000 | Hospital/Car Park | 3,500,000 |
| - Harrow/Olliviers Road | 8,000 | In 1997/98 - \$2m | |
| New ConstructionCannon Hill Crescent | 10,000 | Wigram Bitumen Plant Extensions The State of the | 85,000 |
| Safety Works Centaurus Road at shopping centre | 5,000 | Convention/Entertainment Facilities | 200.000 |
| Safety Works Lincoln Road at Sunnyside Hospita | | Equipment - Convention Centre | 200,000 |
| Safety Works Papanui Road at Selwyn House | 10,000 | | \$7,671,500 |
| Traffic Lights Waimairi/Maidstone | 45,000 | | ====== |
| Hillary Crescent Undergrounding | 117,000 | | |
| Library | | Notes: | |
| Book Stock - Childrens Outreach Development | 22,000 | (1) This listing is of projects not previously shown | |
| Automation of Sumner and St Martins Childrens Libraries Art College | 29,000 | forward capital programme. See pages 71-90 for programme, and pages 91-92 for deletions from programme shown in the 1995/96 Annual Plan | n the |
| Art Gallery | 15 000 | | |
| Security system 24 hour lapse recording system | 15,000 | (2) Matching the Roading projects is a \$191,400 su Transfund New Zealand. There is also a match | |
| 11 additional digital cameras to cover blind spots | 33,000 | down from a Special Fund for the Hillary Creso | |
| LACSU | , | Undergrounding. | |
| QEII Creche Extensions | 40,000 | | |
| Environmental Services | , | | |
| Dog Control Relocation of Facilities | 70,000 | | |
| 3 | / | | |
| | | 26 | |

CHANGES TO FEES AND CHARGES

The following new fees and charges or changes to existing fees and charges were approved by the Council in the course of finalising this Annual Plan. All charges are shown GST inclusive:

| Fee o | 1996/97 or Charge | | 1996/9 Fee or Charg |
|--|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES | \$ | MISCELLANEOUS - CONTINUED | |
| RESOURCE CONSENTS | | - Ribbon Parades etc | 66.0 |
| Minimum Fee: | | - Raft Races | 13.5 |
| a) For a non notified application relating to | | Amphitheatre (Victoria Square): | |
| controlled activities or non compliance | 225.00 | - Church Groups | 33.0 |
| with a development standard only b) For other non notified resource consent | 225.00 | Commercial (per half day)Non Commercial (per half day) | 108.0 77.0 |
| applications | 400.00 | Sockburn Pool - Barbecue (4 hours) | 280.0 |
| c) For any application required to be publicly | | | |
| notified | 550.00 | RAWHITI GOLF COURSE | |
| d) For any requirement or heritage order served | | Club Annual Subscriptions: | -/ |
| on the Council | 550.00 | - Adult | 240.0 |
| e) For any application lodged under the following sections | 225.00 | - Married Couple - Junior | 408.0 76.5 |
| - S 10 (2) Extension of existing use rights | 223.00 | - Kiwi (Primary Monday - Friday) | 31.0 |
| - S 125/126 Extension of time where consent | | - Mid-week | 165.0 |
| has lapsed | | Public: | |
| - S 127 Application to change or cancel any con | ndition | - Adult | 265.0 |
| - S 139 Certificate of Compliance | | - Married Couple | 450.0 |
| - S 181 Application for alteration to a designati | on | - Junior Summer Membership | 122.50 160.00 |
| S 184 Extension of time for designations S 357 Application for review of conditions | | - Summer Membership PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM | 100.0 |
| - S 470 Application for outline plan | | Sports/Community Groups: | |
| Additional Fees remain the same | | - Per Hour | 75.0 |
| LEISURE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - One Third Stadium | 30.0 |
| SPORTS GROUNDS | | - Two Thirds Stadium | 40.0 |
| Ground Markings | 75.00 | Lounge: | 10.0 |
| Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer: | | - Meetings Casual Hire: | 10.0 |
| - Standard | 479.00 | - Basketball Court (per hour) | 30.0 |
| - Small | 345.00 | - Off Peak | 20.0 |
| - Daily or Casual Гоисh Rugby | 66.00 239.00 | - Child Off Peak | 16.0 |
| Australian Rules | 823.00 | - Netball Court | 30.0 |
| Netball | 18.50 | - Off Peak | 20.0 |
| Softball: | | Badminton Court Off Peak Child Off Peak | 8.0 |
| - Diamond/Season | 252.00 | - Volleyball Court | 5.5 15.0 |
| - Daily | 66.00 | - Off Peak | 12.0 |
| - Permanent Diamond | 293.00 126.00 | - Trampoline Child Off Peak | 9.0 |
| - Twilight Competition Cricket: | 120.00 | - Indoor Bowls Off Peak | 4.0 |
| - Grass Prepared - Season | 1,252.00 | - Table Tennis Off Peak | 4.0 |
| - Daily | 80.00 | - Squash Adult Peak (1/2 hour) | 4.0 |
| - Unprepared - Season | 376.00 | - Squash Adult Peak (1 hour) - Squash Adult Off Peak (1/2 hour) | 12.0 4.0 |
| - Daily | 66.00 | - Squash Adult Off Peak (1/2 flour) | 5.5 |
| - Prepared Practice | 293.00 | - Squash Child Off Peak (1/2 hour) | 3.0 |
| - Unprepared Practice - Artificial - Council Owned - Season | 88.00 752.00 | - Squash Child Off Peak (1 hour) | 5.5 |
| - Shared Cost - Season | 376.00 | - Basketball Backboard (per hour) | |
| - Daily | 80.00 | - 1 Person | 2.5 |
| - Club Practice | 239.00 | - 2 People | 3.0 |
| Athletics: | *** | - 3 People - 4 People | 3.5 4.0 |
| - Training Track Season | 286.00 | - 4 People - 6 People | 8.0 |
| - Competition Track Season - Competition Track | 479.00 66.00 | - Basketball Half Court Off Peak | 3.0 |
| - Competition Frack Fun Runs - Sponsored | 133.00 | - 1 Person | 5.0 |
| Band and Marching Practice | 133.00 | - 2 People | 6.0 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | | - 3 People | 7.0 |
| Fairs/Carnivals | 150.00 | - 4 People | 8.0 |
| Community Groups less 50% | 75.00 | - 6 People Equipment Hire: | 10.0 |
| Picnics: | <i>(</i> 1.00 | - Badminton/Squash Racquets | 2.5 |
| - School/Churches - Others | 41.00 82.00 | - Squash Balls | 1.2 |
| - Others Wedding in Parks | 36.00 | • | |
| Horses on Beaches: | 20.00 | | |
| - Junior (school age) | 13.50 | | |
| - Senior | 27.00 | | |

| | | 1006/07 | | | 1006/0 |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------|
| | Fe | 1996/97 e or Charge | | Fee o | 1996/97 or Charg |
| | 10. | \$ | | 100 | , charg |
| SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTI | RE | | SOCKBURN SERVICE CENTRE | | |
| Suntan Beds: - 12 Sessions | | 48.00 | RICCARTON TOWN HALL Casual Hire: | | |
| - 6 Sessions | | 27.50 | - Main Hall | | 155.00 |
| Gym: | | | - Supper Room | | 77.00 |
| - Casual | | 5.00 | - Kitchen | | 52.00 |
| - 6 Months Membership | | 100.00 | - Main Hall/Supper Room/Kitch | en | 198.00 |
| - 12 Months Membership | | 150.00 | - Main Hall/Supper Room | | 185.0 |
| Multi Membership (Exclude - 3 Months | s swiiiiiiig): | 99.00 | Supper Room/KitchenHourly Rate for 2 hours or less | | 103.00 |
| - 6 Months | | 159.00 | Regular Hire: | | 20.0 |
| - 12 Months | | 259.00 | - Main Hall | | 103.0 |
| Squash (Per Person/Half Ho | | | - Supper Room | | 23.0 |
| - Off Peak and Weekends | | 2.50 | - Kitchen | | 36.0 |
| LIBRARIES Audio visual material: | | | Committee RoomHourly Rate for 2 hours or less | | 23.0 |
| - Single cassettes/CD's | | 1.25 | HEI HEI COMMUNITY HALL | | 12.00 |
| - Twin or more cassettes/ | CD's | 2.50 | Casual Hire: | | |
| CD Roms for hire | 1.0 | 00 per night | - Hourly Rate | | 21.00 |
| PARKS | | | - Social Function Rate | | 196.0 |
| NURSERY SECTION | | | Regular Hire: | | 10.5 |
| Shrubs and Ground Cover | | 2.75 | - Hourly Rate - Social Function Rate | | 10.50 165.00 |
| RX 1 litre pots Delivery and Pickup Costs | | 2.75 30.00 | WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY CENTRE | | 10).0 |
| BOTANIC GARDENS | | 30.00 | Large room (hourly rate) | 9.00 | per hou |
| Leaf Mould unscreened per i | m^3 | 35.00 | Small room (hourly rate) | | per hou |
| Leaf Mould per bag | | 5.00 | WATER SERVICES | | |
| Commercial Television and | | 250.00 | Water Consumption Charges: | | |
| - Base fee per day or part on the community of the commun | of | 350.00 | - Pre-paid allowance based on wa | | 1 |
| Plot Purchases: | | | rate paid | 28c per cu | at 28c/m |
| - Child's plot | | 179.00 | - Non Rateable Consumers | | 3c/m³ fla |
| - Ashes plot | | 75.00 | CAR PARKING | | , ,, ,,, |
| - Ashes beam | | 142.00 | Parking Meter Fees | 60 cents per | half hou |
| - Full size plot | | 529.00 | PROPERTY SERVICES | | |
| - Side by side | | 1,058.00 | Easements: | | |
| Burial Fees: - Birth - 1 year | | 92.00 | - Processing transfer and docume | entation | 200.0 |
| - 2 years - 9 years | | 185.00 | (includes one sealing fee) Consents: | | 200.00 |
| - 10 years and over | Single Depth | 403.00 | - Mortgages, caveats, lease condit | ions partial | |
| • | Double Depth | 522.00 | release of compensation certific | | 60.00 |
| - Ashes (burial) | Attended | 75.00 | Lease Assignment (includes one seal | | 200.0 |
| D : 1 | Unattended | 31.00 | Document Sealing Fee | | 60.0 |
| - Burials | Public Holiday | 304.00 304.00 | Title Production Fee | | 25.0 |
| - Poor and Destitute | Saturdays | 52.00 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | | |
| - Disinterment | Over 12 months | 462.00 | Trade Waste Charges: - Flow - litres/minute/annum | | 39.3 |
| | Within 12 months | 746.00 | - Biochemical oxygen demand - k | co/dav/annum | 56.0 |
| - Reinterment | Over 12 months | 462.00 | - Suspended solids - kg/day/annu | | 53.7 |
| | Within 12 months | 746.00 | CITY STREETS | | |
| - Use of lowering device | | 52.00 | Trenches: | | |
| Transfer of burial fee Less than 6 hours notice | | 15.50 | Normal road opening | | 375.0 |
| - Burials after 4.00 pm | | 136.00 136.00 | - High grade pavement opening | | 600.0 |
| MEMORIAL WORK | | 150.00 | - Footpath and minor openings - | | 200.0 |
| New plots | | 38.00 | Footpath and minor openings (Structures on Streets and Application | | 105.0 |
| Additions | | 15.50 | - Landscape Features (retaining w | | |
| Renovating work | | 18.50 | landscaping/private land only) | | 20.0 |
| SEARCH FEES Written Information | | 10.50 | - Retaining walls for driveways | | 175.0 |
| written information FENDALTON SERVICE (| CENTRE | 10.30 | - Retaining walls for driveways, p | arking | |
| BISHOPDALE COMMUNITY CEN | | | platforms etc | | 275.0 |
| Regular Users: | | | - Preparation/Transfer of lease do | ocument | 90.0 |
| - Hall | | 00 per hour | | | |
| - 1 Meeting Room | | 00 per hour | | | |
| - 2-3 Meeting Rooms | 12. (remains unchanged | 00 per hour | | | |
| | romaine unchanged | | | | |

GUIDE TO ACTIVITY PLANS AND EXPENDITURE PROGRAMMES

The next four sections (pages 30-70) summarise the 1996/97 plans for each of the Council's significant activities some 30 in number comprising:

- Service Delivery Activities
- Corporate Service Providers
- Other Organisations
- Trading Activities

The latter two are undertaken at "arms length" from the core organisation as companies or boards. Notwithstanding these structural differences, they are activities in which the Christchurch City Council has a significant interest. In the case of Canterbury Development Corporation, the Canterbury Museum Trust Board and the Riccarton Bush Trust Board the Council provides most of the funding.

This Plan gives you a picture of each activity by showing the following:

Cost of Service

The Cost of Service Statement shows the costs and revenues for each activity.

For the service delivery and corporate services the budgets have been summarised on an output basis. The outputs (goods and services provided) are by output class. These are best described as groups of related or similar goods or services. Any revenue relating to an output is matched against the expenditure.

The capital expenditure which relates to each activity is summarised separately below the Cost of Service Statement.

Planned Service

This section outlines the major goods and services provided, together with an indication of the scale of the activity.

Overall Service Objective

This is a brief summary of what the Council is seeking to achieve by providing this service.

Objectives for 1996/97

These specify what is intended for the coming year either as specific projects or as milestones in the provision of various services.

Performance Indicators

These include a mix of measures in terms of quantity, quality, timeliness, etc. Each measure is related back to a specific objective and indicates whether the objective or specified progress towards it has been achieved. For Objective 1 Performance Indicators 1.1, 1.2 etc. are relevant, Objective 2, Performance Indicators 2.1, 2.2 and so forth.

The section includes indicators derived from our Annual Citizens Survey. Most of these are based on levels of achievement as identified by the 1995 survey. They provide points from which to strive for improved results in 1996/97. The next of these annual surveys will show how successful or otherwise we have been.

Source of Funding

This section shows how the activity is to be funded by using a pie chart. The main sources of funds are User Charges, Rates and Internal Recoveries.

The category 'rates and corporate finances' includes rates,

dividends, petrol tax and interest earned. Internal recoveries refers to income earned from charging other business units within the Council.

Capital Expenditure Programme

As was mentioned previously, capital expenditure is summarised below the Cost of Service Statement. The three categories used to classify capital expenditure are:

- Renewals and Replacements Maintaining existing assets. Necessary to sustain agreed levels of service.
- Asset Improvements Capital expenditure that improves or adds to the level of service of existing assets.
- New Assets Works or purchases creating wholly new

For a project by project listing of renewals and replacements, asset improvements and new assets for the next five years see pages 71-90. Space does not permit details of all projects within this listing. Readers are welcome to consult the 1996/97 Corporate Plan which is available for inspection at all Service Centres and at the Civic Offices.

The "unspecified projects" on page 90 relate to the programme as a whole and not to individual units. Such a provision has been made for years 2, 3, 4 and 5 and will allow for yet to be identified projects to be added in the future.

The programme includes a number of abbreviations. The key to these is noted below:

B/P =Burwood/Pegasus Community Board

Bth

=Both =Elderly Persons Housing **EPH**

Est =East

Ext =Extension

F/W =Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board =Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board H/F LATM NIP =Local Area Traffic Management =Neighbourhood Improvement Plan

Nth =North

=Riccarton/Wigram Community Board

RHS =Right hand side

S/H =Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board

S/P =Shirley/Papanui Community Board

Sth =South

TNZ =Transfund New Zealand Wst =West

CCTV =Close Circuit Television

ANTTS =Automatic Network Travel Time System SCATS =Sydney Co-ordinated Adoptive Traffic System

As part of the preparation of this Annual Plan some projects have been dropped from the original forward programme. These are listed on page 91-92 together with the reason for the deletion.

Community Board Funded Projects

These are the projects which Community Boards propose to fund in the 1996/97 year, and are listed on pp 93-95.

The Council has allocated \$300,000 to each Board which has complete discretion as to how this money is to be spent. This allocation enables Boards to fund projects which may not have been accorded a priority on a city-wide basis. It is made following consultation within each community area.

PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 2,338,346 | Elected Member Representation | 2,154,589 | 0 | 2,154,589 |
| 2,596,065 | Decision Making | 3,343,703 | 0 | 3,343,703 |
| 461,933 | Liaison & Discretionary Expenditu | ure 508,024 | 0 | 508,024 |
| | | | | |
| 5,396,344 | Net Cost of Service | 6,006,316 | 0 | 6,006,316 |
| ======= | | | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$10,150 and in 1996/97 of \$8,911.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$3,411 and for 1996/97 is \$3,037 Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

| Projected Net Cost 1997/98 | | 6,066,460 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Projected Ne | t Cost 1998/99 | 6,660,144 |
| | | |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | • | \$ |
| 8,000 | Renewals & Replacements | 1,000 |
| 3,000 | Asset Improvements | 7,000 |
| 0 | New Assets | 0 |
| | | |
| 11,000 | | 8,000 |
| ======= | | ======= |

Sources of Funding Rates 100%

Planned Services

- Representation, including operation of the Mayor's Office and the work of Councillors and Community Board members as they exercise the functions, duties and powers of the Council.
- Providing policy advice, trading activity monitoring and secretarial support to meetings of elected members, and preparing and producing the Annual Plan and Report reflecting the collective decisions of the Council.
- Providing Community Boards and the Mayor with discretionary funds for allocation to local and mayoral projects.

Overall Service Objective

These activities contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: D1 - D4 and D8 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 To achieve the purposes of local government, including recognising identity, values and rights of the Christchurch community, providing for choice in the provision of public facilities and services, and encouraging effective public participation in local government.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Implement programmed community consultation to enhance the ability of Community Boards to represent their communities.
- Ensure the negotiation of Statements of Corporate Intent for the Local Authority Trading Enterprises and comparable documents for similar organisations in which the Council has a significant interest.
- 4. Implement an agreed programme of elected member meetings.
- 5. Prepare appropriate public accountability documents.
- 6. Effectively allocate Community Board discretionary funds.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Proportion of residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on the activities described on pages 31-55 and page 61, as disclosed in the Annual Residents' Survey, to be not less than 85%.
- 2.1 Community/Residents group meetings with Board or its representatives as per proposed programme.
- 3.1 Contents of all Statements of Corporate Intent or similar documents in compliance with Section 594T of the Local Government Act and all such statements finalised within three months of commencement of the relevant corporate body's financial year.
- 4.1 All meetings of elected members held in complete compliance with the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act without the need for subsequent procedural correction.
- 5.1 Annual Plan for 1996/97 and Annual Report for 1995/96 prepared and finalised in accordance with approved timetable and statutory requirements.
- 6.1 Funds allocated in accordance with a statement of Community Board priorities agreed following public consultation.

CITY STREETS

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 | | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | _ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 368,259 | Output Agreement Administration | 940,257 | (383,796) | 556,461 |
| 1,504,368 | Planning | 1,511,335 | (287,781) | 1,223,554 |
| 917,542 | Roading & Traffic Advice - | 424,049 | 0 | 424,049 |
| | Service Centres | | | |
| 551,514 | Customer Services | 1,261,003 | (499,615) | 761,388 |
| 173,454 | TNZ Output Agreements | 3,239,221 | (3,239,221) | 0 |
| 84,136,298 | Provision of Roading Land | 20,126,983 | (110,000) | 20,016,983 |
| 13,453,230 | Roading System Maintenance | 18,744,165 | (5,078,340) | 13,665,825 |
| | Commercial Activities | | | |
| (15,357) | Tram Operation | 688,860 | (200,000) | 488,860 |
| (5,947,207) | Transfer from LTDA for | 0 | (4,976,241) | (4,976,241) |
| | Infrastructural Assets | | | |
| | | | | |
| 95,142,101 | | 46,935,872 | (14,774,994) | 32,160,878 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: For comparative purposes the 1995/96 Budget has been adjusted to reflect the formation of Canroad Ltd.

The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$18,158,881 and in 1996/97 of \$17,978,814.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$66,615,441 and in 1996/97 is \$59,293,062 Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$11,978,006).

LTDA = Land Transport Disbursement Account

TNZ = Transit New Zealand

| Projected Net Cost 199// | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Projected Net Cost 1998/9 | 99 33,310,021 |
| ŕ | |
| 1995/96 Capital Out | puts 1996/97 |
| ¢ 1 | φ. |

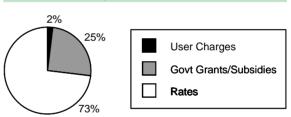
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| \$ | | \$ |
| 11,932,780 | Renewals & Replacements | 10,308,630 |
| 7,392,436 | Asset Improvements | 7,897,669 |
| 7,212,594 | New Assets | 8,235,586 |
| | | |
| 26,537,810 | | 26,441,885 |
| | | ======= |

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a carry forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$3,672,170.

Planned Services

- Preparing policies and plans for the long term development of the roading network, traffic management, safety improvements, cycleways, neighbourhood improvement works, on and off street parking and bus routing.
- Informing and advising the public on roading and traffic management matters including necessary publicity and consultation.
- Advising on roading and traffic aspects of resource and subdivision consents and processing applications for works in and use of streets.
- Maintaining, to defined technical and visual amenity standards, the existing roading system; and developing the roading network in accordance with an approved roading programme.
- Promoting road safety through monitoring traffic, parking and accident patterns, related research, physical changes to roads and signals, and education programmes.
- Operating existing and installing new traffic signals equipment, including computer controlled co-ordination of signals in the central city area and on major arterials.
- Providing and maintaining street markings and traffic signs, on-street parking controls including meters, and facilities for public transport services.

Sources of Funding



- · Manufacturing bituminous roading products.
- Setting road construction and maintenance standards and policies and investigating and testing compliance with those standards.

Land transport in the city is based on an existing road network comprising 1,484km of carriageway (23km unsealed) 110 bridges, 2,248km of kerbs and channels and 2,110km of sealed footpaths. In addition, the Council operates 198 traffic signal installations using computerised central area signals control and closed circuit TV equipment, provides 2,400 parking meters and maintains the street lighting, markings and signs.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1, A5, A8, A13, B2-B5, C10 and C11 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 To ensure a sustainable, safe, convenient, comfortable and cost effective roading system is provided for the movement of people, goods and vehicles within and beyond the city, and to ensure that the road system is designed, managed and maintained to service levels agreed with the community, that it supports approved city development and the Council's environmental goals, and that it minimises the adverse effects of traffic on living, working and recreational environment.

CITY STREETS

Objectives for 1996/97

- Effectively administer Council roading and traffic policies and standards.
- Maintain, to at least current condition, road carriageways, kerbs and channels, footpaths and berms and all sealed surfaces
- Maintain, to at least current condition, the city's street lighting network.
- Implement agreed programme of landscape area, median and grass berms maintenance and street and pedestrian area cleaning.
- 6. Inform and promote road safety.
- 7. Maintain traffic signal equipment at intersections so that drivers are aware of the actions required of them.
- Maintain road markings and street signs to provide the appropriate messages to road users.
- 9. Upgrade and extend the cycleway network.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Number of reported injury collisions in Christchurch, less than previous year's total of 1,179
- 1.2 Residents assessing getting around Christchurch main roads by car easy, at least 59%
- 1.3 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on making sure traffic moves smoothly and safely, at least 55%
- 1.4 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on looking after roads and footpaths, at least 58%
- 2.1 Subdivisional and development consent conditions and use of street and vehicle crossing applications processed in complete accordance with Council policies and standards.
- 3.1 Complete within budget a programme of maintenance and works improvement to specified standards including 27km of kerb and channel renewal, 185km of footpath and road sealing and resurfacing and 12km of street light upgrading.
- 3.2 Residents satisfied with smoothness of suburban streets for car use, at least 65%
- 3.3 Residents dissatisfied with local footpaths, less than 19%
- 4.1 Residents assessing most main roads well lit after dark, at least 57%
- 5.1 Maintain landscape and median sites, 330km of grassed shoulders and 7,000 grass berm mows to specified height or otherwise treated at programmed frequency.
- 5.2 Residents concerned about the amount of litter in residential streets/shopping centre streets, less than 11%
- 7.1 Signal equipment maintained to the NZ Standard for light output and reliability of settings.
- 8.1 Specified road markings and signs maintained to the quality and visibility requirements of adopted standards.
- 9.1 Complete within budget 9.5km of new off road cycleways, 3 km of new marked on road cycleways and 4km of existing cycleway upgrades.

Note: The Council resolved to transfer the Wigram Bitumen
Plant together with other assets and staff to a Roading
LATE from 1 July 1996. See Canroad Construction
Limited on page 69.

Transfund Funded Activities

Section 20(A) of the Transit New Zealand Act requires the Council to separately disclose those in-house professional services and those in-house minor and ancillary roading works which receive funding from Transfund New Zealand (TNZ). The purpose of this requirement is to show Central Government support for the Council's programme as paid through its Land Transport Fund. The Council has several activities or functions which receive funding, either directly or indirectly from this fund. These activities/functions are disclosed in the three statements set out below. Functions and objectives of the activities involved are provided in the respective Service Performance Statements (see pages 31, 56 and 57).

| Works Oper | ations Activity | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 3,453,807 | Revenue from TNZ Minor | |
| | and Ancillary Works | 5,779,230 |
| 32,803,396 | Revenue from Other Activities | 31,386,232 |
| 36,257,203(1) | Total Works Performed | 37,165,462 |
| 36,257,203 | Total Operating Costs | 37,151,062 |
| (0) | (Surplus)/Deficit | (14,400) |
| ====== | | ====== |
| City Design | Activity | |
| 1005106 | | 1006105 |

| City Design | Activity | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| | Revenue from In-house | |
| | Professional Services for | |
| 933,500 | TNZ Financially Assisted Roading | 1,178,802 |
| 3,185,216 | Revenue from Other Activities | 3,303,336 |
| 4 118 716(1) | Total Works Performed | 4,482,138 (1) |
| | | |
| 4,118,/16 (2) | Total Operating Costs | 4,455,626 |
| (0) | (Surplus)/Deficit | (26,512) |
| ====== | | ======= |
| | | |

| City Streets | Activity | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| | Revenue from In-house | |
| | Professional Services for | |
| 1,009,904 | TNZ Financially Assisted Roading | 700,050 |
| 2,674,214 | Revenue from Other Activities | 3,532,957 |
| 3,684,118(1) | Total Works Performed | 4,233,007 (1) |
| 3,684,118(2) | Total Operating Costs | 4,233,007 (2) |
| 0 | (Surplus)/Deficit | 0 |
| ====== | | ====== |

Notes:

- (1) Operating costs are inclusive of overheads and depreciation.
- (2) Any surplus or deficit on operations, is transferred to the Council's general funds.

CITY STREETS



Intersection slow point - Hanrahan Street / Newnham Terrace



Two way angled slow point - Chester Street

PARKS

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 Budget 1996/97 | | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 390,341 | Plans and Policy Statements | 262,259 | | 262,259 |
| 607,316 | Information & Advice | 688,187 | (86,750) | 601,437 |
| 296,066 | Parks Advice - Service Centres | 223,421 | | 223,421 |
| 109,417 | Consents & Applications | 134,363 | | 134,363 |
| 242,357 | By law Enforcement | 248,984 | | 248,984 |
| 1,671,977 | Botanical Services | 1,804,299 | (197,720) | 1,606,579 |
| 1,209,120 | Arboriculture | 1,195,080 | (6,500) | 1,188,580 |
| 0 | Rural Fire Authority | 425,006 | (425,006) | 0 |
| 300,328 | Cemeteries | 803,657 | (513,215) | 290,442 |
| (8,672) | Nursery Products | 617,455 | (630,728) | (13,273) |
| 8,928,950 | Parks Maintenance | 9,322,506 | (810,149) | 8,512,357 |
| 53,400 | Environment & Parks Grants | 65,000 | | 65,000 |
| | | | | |
| 13,800,600 | | 15,790,217 | (2,670,068) | 13,120,148 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$111,543 and in 1996/97 of \$196,876. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$405,645 and in 1996/97 is \$941,080. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures. Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$1,482,134).

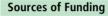
| Projected Net Cost 1997/98 Projected Net Cost 1998/99 | | 13,576,644 13,922,560 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1995/96 | Capital expenditure | 1996/97 |
| φ (00.002 | D 1 8- D 1 | φ 0.61.007 |
| 609,983 | Renewals & Replacements | 861,807 |
| 3,190,048 | Asset Improvements | 3,088,754 |
| 5,246,389 | New Assets | 7,965,945 |
| | | |
| 9,046,420 | | 11,916,506 |
| | | |

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a carry forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$1,197,600.

There is also a carry forward draw down from Special Funds of \$1,005,700.

Planned Services

- Preparing and promoting parks policy and management plans and advance planning for parks development works.
- Providing information and advice on all facets of parks planning, management, developments and operations.
- Advising on statutory planning matters as they affect parks, lease agreements and applications.
- Enforcing bylaws for the protection of flora and fauna in reserves and the safe and appropriate use of parks and forced area.
- Mounting botanical displays and related horticultural programmes for the public's enjoyment and education at the Botanic Gardens, Hagley Park and Mona Vale, together with satellite collections at five other parks.
- Maintaining, promoting and where necessary replacing the city's amenity tree resource, including mature park specimens and street trees in over 1,400 streets.
- Operating and developing nine cemeteries for burial purposes and maintaining three historic cemeteries.
- Producing trees, shrubs and bedding plants for use in landscaping projects.
- Maintaining 3,700 hectares of parks and reserves for the purposes of active and passive recreation, conservation and landscape beautification.
- Providing effective fire prevention and control measures as a Rural Fire Authority for lands protected under the Forest and Rural Fires Act 1977.





Proposed Services (Cont'd)

The city's parks resource comprises 602 parks including 37 major metropolitan reserves, 101 major district reserves and the 464 local and neighbourhood reserves.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1-A3, A5, A8, A13, B2-B7, C3, C5 and C6 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

1. To enhance the quality of life of the city's residents and visitors by providing parks and open spaces so as to conserve natural resources, promote the city's Unique Identity, and service the need for places for sport and recreation. To ensure that Christchurch remains the country's premier garden city.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Implement the approved park improvement, development and park building construction.
- Carry out a programme of public information on the city's parks, and prepare signs and other interpretative material to enhance enjoyment and understanding of the park system.
- Ensure applications for long term uses in parks comply with Council policies for parks and reserves, and appropriate action is taken to ensure existing uses comply.
- Ensure the personal safety of park users and provide an effective city-wide ranger service to minimise nuisance and vandalism in parks.

PARKS

Objectives for 1996/97 (Continued)

- Continue maintaining and developing the city's tree resource.
- 7. Provide cemetery plots for interment.
- Ensure parks are maintained to the required specifications for maintenance standards in accordance with approved budget.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents visiting a city park or beach once or more during year, at least 95%
- 1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on parks and playing fields, at least 83%
- 1.3 Residents satisfied with level of provision for various park activities, (average of 10 factors), at least
- 2.1 Complete within overall budget to specification standards identified park improvement and development projects

- and new and replacement park building projects by 30 June 1997.
- 3.1 Programme of lectures, newsletter and brochure production as per Corporate Plan implemented by 30 June 1997.
- 3.2 Prepare signage and interpretative material as per Corporate Plan prior to 30 June 1997.
- 4.1 All new uses comply with the purpose for which the park was created.
- 4.2 Prepare a policy for dealing with existing non-complying uses in parks for Council consideration by 31 December 1996
- 5.1 Provide programmed ranger patrols throughout the city's parks and reserves including the Botanic Gardens.
- 6.1 Plant 700 new and 900 replacement trees.
- 7.1 Action 900 interments per annum in accordance with statutory requirements.
- 8.1 Residents satisfied with standard of parks maintenance, at least

91%



68%

The Coastcare Programme, which is included within the Parks budget, has a promotional component. Here children from Redcliffs School are shown native plants which help to protect our sand dunes.

WATER SERVICES

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | _ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 473,986 | Plans & Policy Statements | 492,735 | (12,900) | 479,835 |
| | Information & Advice | 1,306,059 | (226,796) | 1,079,263 |
| (115,564) | Consents & Applications | 927,047 | (1,217,165) | (290,118) |
| 21,607,800 | Supply of Water | 10,527,038 | (2,020,500) | 8,506,538 |
| 24,422,910 | Land Drainage Operations | 9,675,259 | (170,500) | 9,504,759 |
| | & Maintenance | | | |
| | | | | |
| 47,284,773 | | 22,928,139 | (3,647,861) | 19,280,278 |
| | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$8,445,194 and in 1996/97 of \$8,488,215. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$29,398,944 and in 1996/97 is \$26,430,326. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures. Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$2,624,500)

| Projected Net Cost 1997/98 | | 19,570,004 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Projected Net Cost 1998/99 | | 19,588,804 |
| | | |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 5,977,583 | Renewals & Replacements | 3,760,673 |
| 4,776,723 | Asset Improvements | 4,129,685 |
| 7,365,367 | New Assets | 5,155,937 |
| | | |
| 18,119,673 | | 13,046,295 |
| ======= | | ======= |

New Assets - Includes \$794,631 of fully recoverable expenditure. Asset Improvements and New Assets - There is a drawdown from the Water Supply Upgrading Reserve of \$350,000 to help fund both these capital expenditure categories.

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a carry forward of projects

Planned Services

from 1995/96 of \$2,828,000.

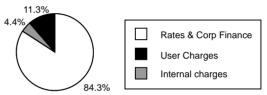
- Investigating and planning the sustainable management of the city's water supply and land drainage systems.
- Providing specialist land drainage information, and general advice on water services; and promoting wise use of water resources.
- Advising on the water resources component of resource consents and administering applications for services.
- Operating and maintaining the water supply pumping and storage system and reticulation network and supplying water of appropriate quality.
- Operating and maintaining the stormwater collection system, sustainably managing waterway environments and providing effective flood control facilities.
- Implementing a new water charging policy for residential and commercial/industrial consumers.
- For 1997/98 it is proposed to increase water consumption charges from 27c per cubic metre to 28c per cubic metre and for non rateable consumers from 32c per cubic metre to 33c per cubic metre. Prior to any increase being approved the Council will consider a policy of possible exemptions for non profit making organisations.

The water supply system (comprising artesian supply from 78 pumping stations utilising 33 reservoirs and 1,300km of watermain) supplies approximately 55 million cubic metres of water annually to 115,000 connections. The land drainage system is based on the land surface of the city and 85km of rivers and streams and involves the use of 18 pumping stations, 287km of open and 572km of piped stormwater drains, and five retention basins.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute to the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1, A2, A5, B1-B3, B7, C8 and C9 (see pp19-23).

Sources of Funding



In summary the aim is:

 To provide a sufficient, reliable and cost effective supply of high quality water to the Christchurch community while sustainably managing the city's water resources, and protecting people and property from fire and flood.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Effectively respond to requests for land drainage information.
- 3. Effectively respond to applications for service.
- 4. Operate and maintain the water supply system.
- Operate and maintain stormwater collection and flood control systems, and manage the city's waterways.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on water services, at least 81%
- 2.1 Maintain first contact action on 99% of general land drainage information related correspondence and enquiries within three working days and specialist information requests within ten working days.
- 3.1 Process 90% of land and project information memoranda applications within three working days.
- 3.2 Ensure that applications for new connections to the Council's water supply system are processed and forwarded to Works Operations within three working days of receipt of application.
- 4.1 No unplanned headworks shutdowns resulting in loss of supply to customers for longer than 4 hours with less than 20 unplanned shutdown incidents of less than 4 hours duration during year.
- 4.2 Repair 95% of reported A-D category leaks as per the scheduled time frames.
- 4.4 Quality of water tested meets the public health requirements of the N Z drinking water standards, no less than

99%

5.1 Residents aware of rubbish polluting Christchurch waterways, less than

28%

SEWERAGE

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 | | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 266,165 | Plans & Policy Statements | 190,147 | (1,500) | 188,647 |
| 189,402 | Information & Advice | 560,242 | (30,000) | 530,242 |
| 247,777 | Consents & Applications | 269,476 | (80,000) | 189,476 |
| 28,578,093 | Liquid Waste Collection | 11,613,388 | (500,113) | 11,113,274 |
| 5,022,515 | Liquid Waste Treatment & | Disposal 5,122,749 | (1,595,500) | 3,527,249 |
| | | | | |
| 34,303,953 | Net Cost of Service | 17,756,002 | (2,207,113) | 15,548,888 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$7,532,932 and in 1996/97 of \$7,647,954.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$19,918,514 and for 1996/97 is \$17,458,117. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$1,919,285).

| | t Cost 1997/98 t Cost 1997/98 | 15,859,866 16,177,063 |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 5,266,655 | Renewals & Replacements | 3,690,538 |
| 1,342,925 | Asset Improvements | 1,682,750 |
| 3,382,688 | New Assets | 909,675 |
| | | |
| 9,992,268 | | 6,282,963 |
| | | |

The 1996/97 Capital Projects include a carry forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$1,675,513.

Planned Services

- Researching the need for and planning the development of sewerage services.
- Providing information and advice on sewerage systems and services as a basis for public and private decision-making.
- Providing a scientific investigations capability to undertake wastewater testing and environmental, ecological and trade waste assessments.
- Providing and maintaining the sewerage collection system and ensuring its maintenance and renewal so as to sustain service needs.
- Treating and disposing of all liquid wastes in a safe and environmentally sound manner.

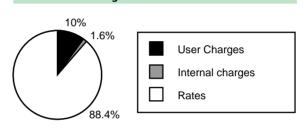
This activity has a significant impact on the maintenance of the health of the citizens of Christchurch and the quality of their environment. It is based on a comprehensive reticulation network for the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of sewage and other liquid wastes, including 1,350km of sewer mains with 100,000 lateral connections, 73 pumping stations and three sewage treatment works. The latter treat 140 million litres per day of sewage to required standards and includes the operation of effluent disposal and sludge reuse systems.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute to the following Council Strategic Objectives: A2, A5, B1, B2, B7, C8 and C9 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

To ensure the protection of the public health and property
of the Christchurch community and minimise adverse
effects on the city's inhabitants and environment by the
cost effective development and operation of sewage
collection and treatment systems.

Sources of Funding



Objectives for 1996/97

- Preserve the value of the public reticulation system in accordance with the adopted sewer renewal expenditure strategy.
- 3. Effective operation of waste water pumping and treatment facilities.
- 4. Effective management of trade waste discharges.
- 5. Effectively respond to applications for service.
- 6. Effectively respond to requests for information on the sewerage system and services.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Implement sewer replacement and renewal capital works programme to specification standards within budget.
- 3.1 No discharge of sewage to waterways due to failure of Council pumping equipment.
- 3.2 Average a 56% and 60% reduction in suspended solids and biological oxygen demand across the Christchurch Treatment Works primary and secondary processes and a 99.5% reduction in faecal coliforms across the whole plant.
- 3.3 100% compliance with water-right effluent discharge standards at Belfast and Templeton works.
- 4.1 Proportion of trade waste pollution incidents at which a pollution control response was available within 15 minutes of notification, at least 98%.
- 5.1 Process 95% of land and project information memoranda applications within two working days.
- 6.1 Maintain first contact action on 100% of sewerage system and services correspondence and enquiries within five working days.

REFUSE

Cost of Proposed Services

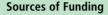
| Budget 1995/96 Budget 1996/97 | | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | _ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 232,615 | Plans & Policy Statements | 172,361 | 0 | 172,361 |
| 4,119,965 | Refuse Collection | 4,535,421 | (468,000) | 4,067,421 |
| (1,144,317) | Transfer Operations | 6,991,916 | (8,138,045) | (1,146,129) |
| 957,393 | Waste Minimisation | 2,388,148 | (1,422,900) | 965,248 |
| (883,011) | Refuse Disposal | 2,305,644 | (3,298,800) | (993,156) |
| | | | | |
| 3,282,645 | | 16,393,490 | (13,327,745) | 3,065,745 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

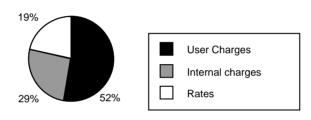
Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$72,792 and in 1996/97 of \$91,167.

The cost of capital charge has also been made in 1995/96 of \$96,634 and in 1996/97 of \$228,127. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$8,551,625)

| Projected Ne | 3,637,060 | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Projected Ne | 3,709,801 | |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 71,400 | Renewals & Replacements | 85,050 |
| 48,300 | Asset Improvements | 231,000 |
| 1,419,725 | New Assets | 1,454,875 |
| | | |
| 1,539,425 | | 1,770,925 |
| ======= | | ======== |





2. Deliver programmed refuse collection services.

Provide effective residual refuse disposal.

3. Properly maintain and reliably operate transfer facilities.

4. Provide for and promote resource recovery and recycling.

Investigate options for replacing/extending the life of the

Planned Services

- Advance planning for solid waste management in Christchurch and in particular implementing the waste management strategy for the city.
- Providing a regular domestic and commercial bagged refuse collection service.
- Operating three refuse transfer facilities accepting some 230,000 tonnes per annum of public delivered and commercial operator collected refuse for compression and transfer to disposal facilities.
- Implementing waste minimisation projects to reduce the amount of residual waste for disposal, including resource recovery centres associated with transfer stations, community drop-off facilities, promotion of commercial waste auditing, a city compost facility and recycling research and development.
- Providing aftercare for completed landfills and an operational landfill facility at Burwood for the deposit of 240,000 tonnes per annum of solid waste and special materials suitable for co-disposal.

existing land fill in conjunction with neighbouring district councils.

Performance Indicators

Objectives for 1996/97

- 1.1 Residents satisfied with value for money of rates spent on refuse collection and disposal, at least 75%
- 2.1 Residents satisfied with weekly refuse collection service, at least 85%

Nil

Nil

- 3.1 Number of unplanned shutdowns and proven incidences of non-compliance with consents and bylaws during year, no more than
- 4.1 Households doing something to recycle newspapers/glass during the year, at least 85%/65%
- 4.2 Households doing something to recycle aluminium cans/plastic during the year, at least 45%/35%
- 4.3 Commence kerbside recycling by 30/6/97.
- 4.4 Waste diverted from the landfill not less than 60,000 tonnes as measured by survey of recycling operations in Christchurch.
- 5.1 Number of proven incidents in landfill operations where conditions of consents and dispensations have been contravened, no more than
- 6.1 Establishment of a regional waste management group and prepare report on future landfill options by 31/3/97.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards the following Council Objectives: A1, A2, A5, B1, C8 and C9 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 To protect the public health of the Christchurch community and maintain the quality of the city's natural environment by promoting waste minimisation and ensuring effective collection and disposal of residual waste.

REFUSE



The Beckenham Service Centre recycling point. The Council employs a local group to maintain this facility and all benefits are returned to the Community.



The Scarab Windrow Turner working on a row of shredded green waste at the Composting Facility, Metro Place Transfer Station.

LIBRARY SERVICES

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 0 | Advice | 35,512 | | 35,512 |
| 3,871,675 | Central Library Lending Services | 4,302,233 | (667,192) | 3,635,041 |
| 2,582,159 | Central Library Information Services | 2,873,015 | (194,400) | 2,678,615 |
| | Community Libraries Lending | | | |
| | & Information Services | | | |
| 526,085 | Mobile Libraries | 482,857 | (5,000) | 477,857 |
| 831,176 | Linwood Community Library | 896,613 | (73,700) | 822,913 |
| 125,143 | Sumner Library | 131,197 | (600) | 130,597 |
| 686,126 | Bishopdale Community LIbrary | 704,274 | (40,800) | 663,474 |
| 1,138,139 | Fendalton Community Library | 1,183,730 | (67,800) | 1,115,930 |
| 345,781 | Halswell Community Library | 364,358 | (18,300) | 346,058 |
| 620,905 | Hornby Community Library | 614,272 | (32,650) | 581,622 |
| 661,265 | New Brighton Community Library | 671,833 | (38,600) | 633,233 |
| 886,774 | Shirley Community Library | 1,058,692 | (64,850) | 993,842 |
| 902,519 | Papanui Community Library | 916,800 | (57,000) | 859,800 |
| 463,236 | Redwood Community Library | 475,960 | (21,700) | 454,260 |
| 796,472 | Spreydon Community Library | 825,613 | (43,800) | 781,813 |
| 107,464 | St Martins Library | 116,827 | (1,000) | 115,827 |
| 282,959 | Neighbourhood Libraries | 271,276 | 0 | 271,276 |
| 14,827,878 | Net Cost of Service | 15,925,062 | (1,327,392) | 14,597,670 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |
| AT 771 | | 1 | | 1: 100//07 |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$3,270,227 and in 1996/97 of \$2,195,865. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$752,382 and in 1996/97 is \$476,368. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

15,071,585

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$1,327,392).

| Projected Ne | 15,558,618 | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1995/96 \$ | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 \$ |
| 95,552 | Renewals & Replacements Asset Improvements | 3,138,955 255,000 |
| 4,445,060 7,336,486 | New Assets | 2,729,856 6,123,811 |
| | | |

The 1996/97 Capital Projects includes a carry forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$261,537.

Planned Services

Projected Net Cost 1997/98

A network of library and information service points are provided across the city. Currently this consists of 1 central, 10 community, 2 part-time children's and 2 mobile libraries. In addition 14 neighbourhood libraries operated by autonomous committees of volunteers are given limited support. The main services provided are:

- Access to a wide range of information resources, including electronic access to the N Z Bibliographic Network and other national and international databases, together with online bibliographic access to in-house library resources.
- Lending services for 201,710 enrolled members and information services to the general public from 28 public desks/access points involving 610 hours of service per week.

A book stock of 941,585 volumes and 1700 journal subscriptions is maintained and renewed. In addition to general lending items, the stock includes collections of specialist archives, official publications and statistics, trade and other directories, recorded music and music scores, and indexes to community and educational organisations.

Sources of Funding



Overall Service Objective

The services provided by and through the Library network contribute towards the following Council strategic objectives: A4, A5, A8, A10-12, A14, C1, C3, C5, C6 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

To develop the knowledge, literacy and information skills
of the city's residents and to contribute to the city's
cultural, economic and social well-being and cultural
understanding by providing and promoting accessible,
non-exclusive, high quality and cost effective library and
information services.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Continue to provide effective lending and information services to clients of the library system.
- Complete the extension and refurbishment of the Central Library and introduce automated self issue of library books.
- Continue with extension of services to pre-school children through specialist outreach services to identified groups.

LIBRARY SERVICES

Objectives for 1996/97 (Continued)

- Plan the extension and refurbishment of the Spreydon Library to provide an 800 square metres facility to cater for increased demand of services and commence building programme.
- 6. Automate the circulation of Sumner and St Martins children's libraries.
- Review the strategic development plan for library and information service delivery for the ten year period 1997-2006.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents (adults and children) visiting a Council library during year, at least
- 2.1 Borrowers satisfied with service provided (average of 6 factors), at least

- 2.2 Information clients satisfied with service provided (average of 5 factors), at least
- 2.3 Average cost per lending service transaction, not more than \$2.55

85%

- 3.1 Central Library extension and refurbishment completed within budget no later than April 1997.
- 4.1 Report to the Community Services Committee on the outcomes of the outreach programme project no later than May 1997.
- 5.1 Complete plans and commence construction by June 1997.
- 6.1 Issue and return of books automated by February 1997.
- 7.1 Strategic plan review completed and ready for Council consideration no later than 30 June 1997.



60%

81%

The first co-located council service incorporating the Papanui Library and Papanui Service Centre. This facility was opened in 1995.

ART GALLERY

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | Budget 1995/96 Budget 1996/97 | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | _ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 413,741 | Art Collection | 495,097 | (50,700) | 444,397 |
| 1,003,711 | Exhibitions | 1,151,418 | (294,000) | 857,418 |
| 276,305 | Information & Advice | 364,162 | (4,500) | 359,662 |
| | | | | |
| 1,693,758 | Net Cost of Service | 2,010,677 | (349,200) | 1,661,477 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$67,347 and in 1996/97 of \$74,639. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$214,542 and in 1996/97 is \$182,162. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$349,200).

The 1995/96 allocations to the three output classes have been reworked in order to ensure a valid comparison.

| Projected Ne | 1,730,407 | |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Projected Ne | 1,785,415 | |
| 1995/96 \$ | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 \$ |
| 131,000 | Renewals & Replacements | 230,094 |
| 24,274 | Asset Improvements | 48,000 (1) |
| 430,000 | New Assets | 8,775,589 |
| 585,274 | | 9,053,683 |

(1) A transfer of \$14,000 has been made from the Olive Stirrat Trust Fund to fund art acquisitions which are included within this category.

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include carry forward projects from 1995/96 of \$129,903.

Planned Services

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery is a public art museum located in the Botanic Gardens and in the Art Annex at the Arts Centre The museum's main services are:

- Maintaining and developing a collection of artworks that exemplify excellence in the visual arts.
- Mounting exhibitions from the permanent collection and temporary touring exhibitions of notable historical and contemporary artworks.
- Providing information and advice on the visual arts for scholars and the public through cultural events and education programmes.

The Gallery comprises exhibition and storage venues air conditioned to international standards. It houses a permanent collection numbering 4,500 items including paintings, prints, drawings, sculptures, ceramic and weaving. A gallery shop helps to defray some of the Gallery's overhead costs by selling art publications, giftware, reproductions, crafts and like items.

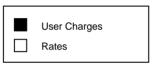
Overall Service Objective

The services provided by the Art Gallery contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A4, A5, A8, A10, A12, A14, B6, C4 and C5 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

1. To enhance the cultural well-being of the community through the cost effective provision and development of an art museum to maximise enjoyment of visual art exhibitions, and to promote public appreciation of the Canterbury Region's art heritage by collecting, conserving, studying and disseminating knowledge of works of art.

Sources of Funding





Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Continue the programme of artworks conservation.
- 3. Acquire art works and develop the collection.
- Mount and promote a programme of artworks exhibitions and disseminate knowledge about the collection.
- Provide a programme of cultural and educational activities focused on the visual arts.
- Maintain a level of service that meets the National standards and the needs of the public.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Residents satisfied with value of Council spending on the Art Gallery

at least 63%

- 2.1 Numbers of artworks conserved at least 53 per year
- at least 60 per year 3.1 Number of art works acquired
- 4.1 Number of exhibitions/installations held at least 25 per year
- 4.2 Number of Gallery/Annex visits at least 220,000
- 4.3 Residents visiting Art Gallery and/or Art Annex once or more during the vear

at least 55%

- more than 126 5.1 Cultural events
- 5.2 School group visits more than 426
- 6.1 Resident visitors satisfied with Art Gallery and/or Annex visit(s) at least

80%

LEISURE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cost of Proposed Services Budget 1995/96 Budget 1996/97 Net Operational Revenue Net Cost Outputs Cost Cost \$ \$ ¢ 125,710 Plans & Policy Statements 129,717 0 129,717 508,298 460,902 0 Information & Advice 460,902 1,271,127 Community Services 2,005,276 (536,614)1,468,662 365,781 Leisure Services 811,014 (130,000)681,014 1,148,459 Stadia 634,882 (387,380)247,502 1,984,690 Pools 911,868 677,868 (234,000)9,698 Golf Courses 283.862 (318,200)(34,338)143,954 Camping Grounds 45,387 (43,000)2,387 3,582,572 OEII Park 3,742,291 (1,818,870)1,923,421 (37,500)879,101 748,889 916,601 Events 367,202 SummerTimes 608,994 (163,000)445,994 **Events Marketing** 51,034 92,284 0 92,284 50,927 Grants Administration 71,748 (25,050)46,698 293,000 735,500 Recreation & Sports Grants (409,000)326,500 391,000 Attractions & Events Grants 382,253 382,253 0 585,400 Community Services Grants 808,113 0 808,113

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$709,485 and in 1996/97 of \$888,802. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$4,071,609 and in 1996/97 is \$3,398,752. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

718,500

13,359,192

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$4,209,784).

The budget figures for 1995/96 have been reworked to ensure a valid comparison with 1996/97.

| Projected Co Projected Co | 9,185,890 9,346,870 | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| Φ | | φ |
| 173,150 | Renewals & Replacements | 73,700 |
| 924,000 | Asset Improvements | 687,200 |
| 3,571,916 | New Assets | 5,222,034 |
| | | |
| 4,669,066 | | 5,982,934 |
| | | |

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include carry forward projects from 1995/96 of \$582,100.

Arts & Culture Grants

Planned Services

663,500

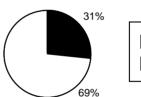
12,291,241

- Assisting in the development of plans and policies for the development of sport and recreation activities and facilities and the broader social policies of the Council.
- Providing information and advice on issues relating to sport, recreation and community development.
- A range of community services including provision and operation of three preschool facilities; assisting in the establishment of community creches; advising on the availability of services and resources to enable people to meet their needs; and the provision of toilet facilities in Cathedral Square.
- A range of leisure services including promoting and facilitating sports organisations to utilise Council facilities, providing and promoting recreation programmes and special sporting events.
- Managing, operating and promoting a variety of sport and recreational facilities including Queen Elizabeth II Park, Pioneer Stadium, five swimming pools and one golf

Sources of Funding

(173,000)

(4,275,614)





545,500

9,083,578

- Administering management contracts/leases for six stadia, five swimming pools, one golf course and two camping grounds.
- Providing a programme of free public entertainment and promoting and supporting similar initiatives by other agencies.
- Distributing grants on behalf of the Hillary Commission, the QEII Arts Council and the Council.

LEISURE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1, A3, A5-A8, A10-A14, B5, C4 and C5 (see pp 19-23).

In summary the aim is:

 To enhance the health and well-being of people of Christchurch and their enjoyment of life through the provision and promotion of selected sport and recreation programmes and facilities, and advice and advocacy on community issues.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Assist, encourage and advise clubs, organisations and the general public to maintain or increase overall participation levels, and to ensure adequate resources are available.
- 3. Encourage major sporting and recreation events to come to Christchurch.
- Prepare a leisure strategy for Christchurch, including consideration of recreation and sports charges and future facilities and their management.
- Maintain and improve existing Council stadia, pools and other recreation facilities.
- Distribute Hillary Commission and other grants to sports and recreation organisations.
- Liaise with, advise, and advocate on behalf of, and assist community organisations to help reduce disadvantage, improve quality of life, and increase control people have over their lives.
- 8. Operate each child care facility for which the Council is directly responsible efficiently and effectively.
- Provide clean, accessible and safe toilets in Cathedral Square.
- 10. Plan and organise festivals and events.
- 11. To redevelop Centennial Pool and commence construction of Pioneer Pool.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Sports associations and clubs satisfied with sports delivery, at least 90%
- 2.2 Increase participation in Council recreation programmes by at least 5%
- 3.1 To secure at least 3 major events.
- 4.1 Production of a leisure strategy for Christchurch.
- 5.1 Residents visiting Council stadia once or more during the year, at least 34%
- 5.2 Residents visiting Council swimming pools during the year, at least 43%
- 5.3 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing swimming pools, and stadia, at least 78%
- 6.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on supporting voluntary groups and organisations, at least 65%
- 7.1 Clear and concise guidelines are drawn up for all existing resourcing funds by July 1997 and funding priorities established.
- 7.2 A new Youth Council set up by March 1997.
- 8.1 Favourable Education Review Office reports are received for all facilities.
- 8.2 Annual client surveys indicate satisfaction with facilities,
- 9.1 Patrons satisfied with the overall service provided, 95%

95%

- 10.1 Residents attending one or more Council supported public entertainment event during the year, at least 62%
- 10.2 Residents satisfied with value of Council spending on providing events and free entertainment, at least 87%
- 11.1 Sufficient progress is made on redeveloping Centennial Pool to permit opening in November 1997.



The parade along Worcester Boulevard to mark the opening of the International Golden Oldies Festival of Rugby. The Council played a significant part in ensuring that Christchurch hosted the 1995 Festival.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 | | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 49,068 | Advice to Council | 38,773 | | 38,773 |
| 290,083 | Business Information & Advice | 320,342 | | 320,342 |
| 330,930 | Business & Economic Promotion | 310,298 | | 310,298 |
| 758,622 | Visitor Promotions | 814,940 | | 814,940 |
| 2,604,944 | Employment & Training Scheme | 3,155,202 | (1,088,982) | 2,066,220 |
| | Administration | | | |
| 234,132 | Employment Promotion | 375,888 | (77,000) | 298,888 |
| 594,808 | City Promotional Activity | 546,035 | (75,450) | 470,585 |
| 25,000 | Turning Point 2000 | 150,000 | | 150,000 |
| 223,733 | Central City Promotions | 390,482 | (145,000) | 245,482 |
| 381,000 | Central City Retail Marketing | 521,137 | | 521,137 |
| 209,241 | Sister Cities | 222,411 | | 222,411 |
| | | | | |
| 5,701,561 | | 6,845,507 | (1,386,432) | 5,459,075 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$73,177 and in 1996/97 of \$110,412. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$18,662 and in 1996/97 is \$11,095. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (1,357,732).

The budget figures for 1995/96 have been reworked to ensure a valid comparison with 1996/97.

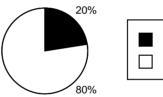
| Projected Ne | 5,568,256 | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Projected Ne | 5,680,258 | |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | Supran Surpus | \$ |
| 73,000 | Renewals & Replacements | 88,600 |
| 62,739 | Asset Improvements | 20,000 |
| 172,400 | New Assets | 60,000 |
| | | |
| 308,139 | | 168,600 |
| | | |

The above Capital Outputs contain projects for the Communications and Promotions Unit.

Planned Services

- Providing advice to the Council in developing economic development and employment policies and programmes.
- Providing and co-ordinating information and advisory services in relation to existing and new small business development, through the Canterbury Development Corporation, Business in the Community, Business Grow, Company Rebuilders, Canterbury Business Advisory Foundation and with other appropriate agencies.
- Implementing programmes aimed at encouraging new investment, increased purchasing, and business expansion within Christchurch, principally through the Canterbury Development Corporation.
- Promoting in-bound tourism to Canterbury, through national and international marketing and the provision of information services to visitors to Christchurch.
- Administering and promoting the use of Government funded work experience, training and subsidised employment schemes and providing support information to unemployed people.
- Preparing and ensuring the wide dissemination of promotional material on Christchurch City.
- Promotion and marketing of the city centre.
- Promoting and managing cultural exchanges and friendship between sister cities.

Sources of Funding





Through funding and control of the Canterbury Development Corporation (CDC) (see page 58) and also contractual arrangements with the Canterbury Tourism Council, services are provided in relation to business, economic and visitor promotion. CDC also manage, on behalf of the Council, employment services. City promotional activity is delivered through the Communications and Promotions Unit.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute to the following Council Objectives: A6, C1-C6 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 Sustainable economic development and increased employment through ensuring the co-ordinated provision of information, advisory, support and marketing services which result in the level of investment and the number of jobs in the city being greater than would otherwise be the case.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Facilitate the transfer of information on sectors of economic growth potential.
- 3. Further investigate and promote business investment and local purchasing opportunities in Canterbury.
- Continue the Business in the Community Programme to stimulate business survival, growth and employment generation in Canterbury.
- 5. Provide advice and information to tourists through Information Office services.
- Provide a programme of job assistance and job placements to help youth and mature unemployed persons.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT

Objectives for 1996/97 (Continued)

- 7. Implement the Marketing Strategy for the City Centre.
- 8. To enhance the profile of the City internationally through the continuing development of the Sister Cities programme.
- To encourage international understanding and awareness through the active promotion of cultural, commercial, educational, sporting and friendship exchanges between Sister Cities.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on economic development, at least
 - at least 69%
- 1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on tourism, at least
- 74%

6

- 2.1 Organise and/or facilitate seminars dealing with the linkages between business and education, at least
- 3.1 Successful Investor/Investee match from the Directory of Business Opportunities during year, at least
- 15 projects
- 4.1 No. of Canterbury companies listed on the Database of Products and Services by 30 June 1997, at least
- 5,000
- 4.2 No. of database inquiries, at least 100 per week achieving a 40% contact success rate.
- 5.1 The Visitor Centre is open and providing services for 364 days of the year with daily visitor numbers from January to March of 1,500 and from July to September of at least 400. Counter advice given to at least 620 people and at least 200 people daily in the two periods respectively.

- 5.2 At least 30 overseas travel wholesalers are visited or hosted during the year.
- 5.3 The Christchurch Convention Bureau prepares at least ten bid documents on behalf of organisations seeking to bring conferences to Christchurch.
- 6.1 Contribute to at least 15 job creation projects for young unemployed people in conjunction with the New Zealand Employment Service, community organisations, and organising representing Maori and Pacific Islanders.
- 6.2 Provide work opportunities for up to 500 people over the age of 24 in community organisations/not for profit sector.
- 7.1 Persons who do not work in the City Centre but have visited the City Centre in the 12 months to 30 June 1997, at least
- 7.2 Residents of Christchurch who have visited the City Centre for non-work purposes in the 12 months to 30 June 1997, at least 70%
- 8.1 Begin preparations for the Rewi Alley Centennial Celebrations.
- 8.2 Participate in and support a trade delegation from Adelaide.
- 8.3 Produce by October 1996 a promotional brochure, to be included with the City's promotional literature, explaining the Sister Cities concept, and outlining the Sister Cities relationships Christchurch has developed.
- 9.1 Conduct 3 educational exchange projects by 30 June 1997.
- 9.2 Participate in the celebration of Korea day in conjunction with Sister City, Songpa-Gu.



Training workshops presented by the Youth Employment Service assist young job seekers to reach their potential.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 Budget | | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | • | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 834,209 | Plans & Policy Statements | 805,191 | (16,000) | 789,191 |
| 73,334 | Consents & Applications | 81,910 | | 81,910 |
| 1,376,262 | Policy Advice | 2,006,288 | | 2,006,288 |
| 235,127 | Information | 231,015 | | 231,015 |
| 196,268 | Environmental Promotion | 213,320 | | 213,320 |
| 128,335 | Monitoring | 174,059 | | 174,059 |
| 27,500 | Funds Administration | 30,716 | | 30,716 |
| | | | | |
| 2,871,036 | | 3,542,500 | (16,000) | 3,526,500 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======== |

Note: The 1995/96 comparison has been amended for the inclusion of the Historic Building Retention Grants which were previously identified as Capital Outputs.

The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$51,874 and in 1996/97 of \$52,762. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$10,229 and for 1996/97 is \$5,942. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures. Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$16,000).

Environmental Services is now shown as a separate activity (see page 49) and the 1995/96 comparative figures have been adjusted to reflect this.

| | t Cost 1997/98 t Cost 1998/99 | 3,597,030 3,668,971 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1995/96 \$ | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 \$ |
| 3,000 | Renewals & Replacements | 40,000 |
| 25,000 | Asset Improvements | 0 |
| 1,524,000 | New Assets | 2,422,000 |
| | | |
| 1,552,000 | | 2,462,000 |
| | | |

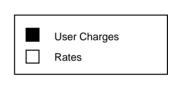
The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include carry forward projects from 1995/96 of \$312,000.

Planned Services

- Review and monitor the objectives and policies of the City Plan prepared under the Resource Management Act 1991.
- Monitor the preparation and administration of policy statements and plans as prepared by the Canterbury Regional Council and adjacent territorial local authorities.
- Prepare concept plans for urban renewal and environmental improvements of the City, including the Central City.
- Provide policy advice on planning and development, conservation, design and heritage, transportation and environmental health issues, that affect the City.
- Develop projects and prepare feasibility studies for achieving the objectives and policies of the City Plan, other than by regulation.
- Administer funds set aside for promoting heritage retention and the removal of non-conforming activities.
- Provide information and analysis of the economic, social and environmental issues of the city.
- Promote an awareness of the environmental issues and values of the city.
- Provide a preliminary advice service to businesses on planning and regulatory matters.

Sources of Funding





Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards a wide range of the Council's Strategic Objectives including: A1, A2, A5-A9, A11-A13, B1-B7, C5, C9-13 and D4 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is to:

- 1.(a) Manage and plan the use, development and protection of the natural and physical resources of the city in a sustainable way which:
- Meets the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations.
- Provides effective opportunities for business and other economic activities.
- Protects and enhances the significant natural environmental qualities of the city.
- Provides for a diverse range of housing needs.
- Maintains and enhances the amenity values of the city.
- Enhances the landscape, visual and heritage qualities of the city.
- Limits the adverse effects of activities on the environment.
- Provides for a pattern of community, recreation and shopping facilities that effectively services the needs of the city.
- Co-ordinates developments with the provision of services.
- Provides effectively for movement around the city.
- Balances the right of landowners to develop activities and the rights of the community to have external effects minimised.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING

Overall Service Objectives (Continued)

- 1.(b) To apply the principles of environmental health in ways which promote the health, safety, comfort and wellbeing of the citizens of the city.
- 1.(c) To monitor the environmental, social and economic well-being of the city.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Assist with the hearing of submissions on the City Plan, particularly as they relate to the objectives and policies.
- Prepare concept plans for the environmental improvement of the Central City, neighbourhood improvement plans and urban renewal programmes.
- Complete preparation of a natural environment strategy for the city and plans for wetlands in Ferrymead.
- 5. Assess current population changes and implications for urban growth.
- Continue to assess applications for grants to help retain listed heritage buildings.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on overall city and environmental planning, at least 60%
- 1.2 Residents satisfied within the range and convenience of places to shop, at least 80%
- 1.3 Residents satisfied with Christchurch as a place to live, work and spend spare time in, at least 90%
- Complete Linwood Neighbourhood Improvement Plan by June 1997.
- 4.1 Prepare Natural Environmental Strategy for Council consideration by March 1997.
- 5.1 Prepare report on population growth by June 1997.
- 6.1 Provide assistance to owners of six listed buildings by June 1997.



Primary school children taking part in the annual 'Gigantic Beach Clean Up' which is held at the end of each year.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 | | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | _ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 1,330,798 | Consents and Applications | 7,858,458 | (6,392,716) | 1,465,742 |
| 569,519 | Environmental Effects Control | 653,075 | (55,500) | 597,575 |
| 571,478 | Plans and Policy Statements | 634,064 | (30,000) | 604,064 |
| 2,272,624 | Information and Advice | 3,821,699 | (1,660,000) | 2,161,699 |
| 124,364 | Animal Control | 1,556,593 | (1,352,060) | 204,533 |
| | | | | |
| 4,868,783 | | 14,523,890 | (9,490,276) | 5,033,614 |
| | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$201,871 and in 1996/97 of \$245,227. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$81,976 and in 1996/97 is \$60,083. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures. Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$8,893,926). This activity represents an amalgamation of outputs from Public Health & Safety and Environmental Planning. The 1995/96 budget figures have been adjusted to reflect this.

| Projected Ne | 5,134,286 | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Projected Net Cost 1998/99 | | 5,236,972 |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | Capital Outputs | \$ |
| 58,250 | Renewals & Replacements | 68,600 |
| 91,450 | Asset Improvements | 175,850 |
| 3,500 | New Assets | 14,000 |
| | | |
| 153,200 | | 258,450 |
| | | |

Planned Services

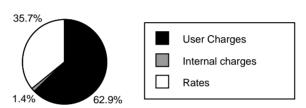
- Prepare and implement the rules of the City Plan.
- Processing of land use and subdivision consents.
- Administering the Building Act and Building Code within the City, including the issue of building consents, code compliance certificates, and annual warrants of fitness.
- Administering environmental health statutes, including food licensing, dangerous goods, sale of liquor, and offensive trades.
- Minimising occurrences that are likely to be objectionable or otherwise affect human health or safety arising from the presence or keeping of dogs and other animals.
- Providing information and advice on planning, building and environmental statutes and regulations, including developing and maintaining the necessary information bases.
- Processing applications for land information memoranda.
- Monitoring and control of adverse environmental effects, including primary responsibility for noise, and shared responsibility for hazardous substances.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards a wide range of the Council's Strategic objectives: A1, A2, A8, A9, B1-B7, C13, D3-D8 and D11 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

- To manage the use, development and protection of the natural and physical resources of the City in a manner which enables the City, and its communities and people, to provide in a sustainable, healthy and safe way, for their social, economic and cultural needs.
- To ensure that the statutory purposes and principles of building control, of health, dangerous goods and liquor licensing, and of animal control, are achieved with minimal compliance costs.

Sources of Funding



Objectives for 1996/97

- Continue the process of establishing a new City Plan for the whole City under the Resource Management Act.
- Administer the City Plan in an efficient and effective manner.
- Minimise situations which cause nuisance or objectionable effects on human health and safety.
- Inspect registered premises to ensure compliance with required environmental health standards.
- 7. Process building consent applications within the time limits prescribed by the Building Act.
- 8. Effective control of dog nuisance occurrence.

Performance Indicators

2.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on regulating activities and investigating nuisances, at least

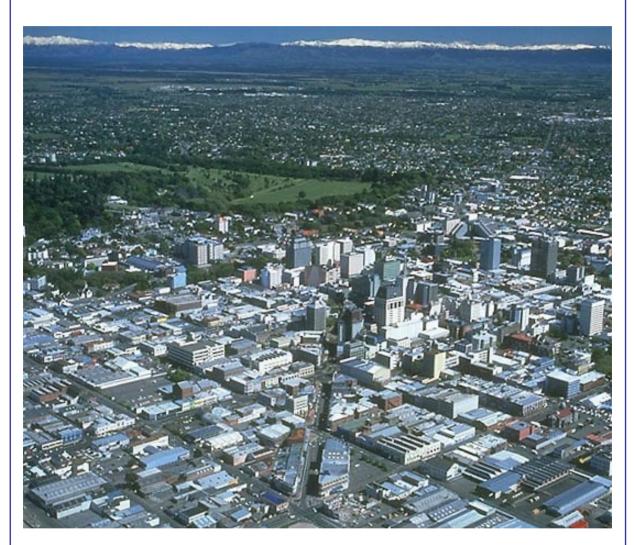
51%

- 3.1 Commence the hearing of submissions and cross submissions to the City Plan by November 1996,
- 4.1 Meet the following consent applications processing standards (unless an extension is authorised):
 - of flat plan applications within 20 working days
 - of subdivision applications within 20 working days
 - of non-notified resource consents which do not require a hearing within 20 working days
 - of notified resource consents within 70 working days
- 4.2 Residents who believe building or land development in their local area during the year, have made their area worse, no more than 10%.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Performance Indicators (Continued)

- 5.1 Respond to complaints of excessive noise within an average of 30 minutes of notification, and in the case of unreasonable noise, commence investigation within two working days of receipt of the complaint.
- 5.2 Residents experience no problem during the year from neighbour/industrial and commercial noise, at least 80%/90%.
- 6.1 All food premises identified as being high risk in terms of safety to be inspected at least once during the year.
- 7.1 Subject to provision of complete information, to process 100% of building consents within the time limits prescribed within the Building Act.
- 8.1 Residents experiencing no problem during the year from barking/wandering dogs, at least 69%/66%.



Environmental Services manages the natural and physical resources of the city for today and for the future.

CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITIES

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995/96 | | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|----------------|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | • | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 1,566,033 | Convention & Entertainment Centre Management | 2,000,952 | | 2,000,952 |
| | Depreciation on Assets Cost of Capital | 843,818 | | 843,818 |
| 1,632,289 | Cost of Capital | | | |
| 3,932,362 | Net Cost of Service | 2,844,770 | 0 | 2,844,770 |
| ====== | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: These costs were reflected in the Leisure and Community Services Activity in the 1996/97 Draft Plan.

The 1995/96 costs relate only to the Town Hall and the promotion of the Convention Centre. The 1996/97 costs include the Town Hall and 3 months of Convention Centre operating costs.

The cost of capital charge for 1996/97 is \$2,332,113. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

| Projected Ne | 2,076,000 | |
|--------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Projected Ne | t Cost 1998/99 | 1,500,000 |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| 150,000 | D 1 D 1 | 502.077 |
| 150,000 | Renewals and Replacements | 503,977 |
| 50,000 | Asset Improvements | 50,000 |
| 7,850,000 | New Assets | 16,448,000 |
| | | |
| 8,050,000 | | 17,001,977 |
| ======= | | ======== |

Proposed Service

Promotion and operation of the Town Hall, Convention Centre and Sport and Entertainment Centre. The Town Hall comprises an auditorium seating 2,654, a drama theatre/concert chamber seating 1,000 and a foyer and restaurant. The Convention Centre is projected to open in March 1997 and the Sports and Entertainment Centre in August 1998.

The Town Hall/Convention Centre complex, when completed, will provide the following services:

- A centre of excellence for the performing arts and cultural activities, available to local and travelling performers.
- A centre for hosting conventions, conferences and similar events to a higher standard and with a greater degree of flexibility than has previously been available.

The Sport and Entertainment Centre, when completed, will be a multi-functional facility designed to attract major sporting and entertainment events and any other shows or exhibitions requiring extensive indoor space. For example, the 1999 World Netball Championships will be hosted at the new Centre.

Relationship to the Council

NCC New Zealand Ltd has been contracted to manage these facilities on the Council's behalf. The Company is paid a venue management fee and each year the Council and Company meet and agree a Statement of Corporate Intent. The Statement of Corporate Intent sets out the overall intentions and objectives for the forthcoming year.

The Council's interest in these facilities is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives A4, A8, A10, A12, C4, C5 and D8, (see pp 19-23).

Sources of Funding



Overall Service Objective

 To provide cultural, social and economic benefits to the Christchurch community by promoting the facilities as pre-eminent venues for presenting the performing arts, conventions, trade exhibitions, sports and entertainment.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Wide-ranging community use of Town Hall facilities.
- 3. Project an image to venue users of the highest possible quality.
- 4. Convention Centre operational in 1996/97.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on the Town Hall, at least 69%
 2.1 Total number of Town Hall visits, at least 590,000
 2.2 Residents visiting one or more Town Hall venues at least once during the year, at least 63%
 3.1 Customers rating quality of staff service during year (across all categories) as good or better, at least 70%
 3.2 Customers satisfied with visits to Town Hall during the year (across all venues), at least 80%
- 4.1 Convention Centre open for business by 30 March 1997.

CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITIES



An artist's impression of the planned Sports and Entertainment Centre which will be built at Addington and is scheduled to open in August 1998.



An artist's impression of the Sports and Entertainment Centre's main arena set up for centre court sports.

HOUSING

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | - | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 5,807,635 | Elderly Persons Housing | 4,946,534 | (5,700,000) | (753,466) |
| 56,034 | Trust Housing | 41,439 | (69,900) | (28,461) |
| (7,016) | Owner Occupier Housing | 26,585 | (31,625) | (5,040) |
| 1,237,116 | Public Rental Housing | 1,965,284 | (2,070,395) | (105,111) |
| 124,898 | General Housing | 71,572 | (125,000) | (53,428) |
| | | | | |
| 7,218,667 | Net Cost of Service | 7,051,414 | (7,996,920) | (945,506) |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$880,650 and in 1996/97 of \$723,990.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$8,156,201 and in 1996/97 is \$7,044,926. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (7,996,920).

The 1995/96 budget has been adjusted for interest expenses and this now ensures a valid comparison between years.

| Projected Ne Projected Ne | (964,416) (983,704) | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 2,000 | Renewals & Replacements | 15,000 |
| 1,500,000 | Asset Improvements | 1,100,000 |
| 1,220,000 | New Assets | 2,120,000 |
| | | |
| 2,722,000 | | 3,235,000 |
| | | |

Planned Services

Maintaining and enhancing the housing stock and administering its tenancy across five main classes of housing services:

- Elderly persons housing comprised in over 100 Council owned complexes providing 2174 units and including the provision of tenant welfare services.
- Elderly persons rental housing bequeathed to and held in trust by the Council, involving 19 units.
- Elderly persons owner-occupied units administered on a buy back - on sell basis by the Council, involving 28 units.
- Public rental housing established mainly through urban renewal projects, comprising 13 complexes and providing 387 units.
- General housing including rental units on property set aside for eventual use in roading development and at present totalling 70 units.

Overall Service Objective

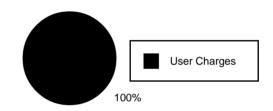
Housing services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A6 and A9 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 To provide personal welfare and contribute to the community's social well-being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to elderly persons, people with disabilities and people on low incomes.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Continue to provide welfare surveillance of elderly tenants.
- 3. Effectively tenant the existing housing stock.

Sources of Funding



(Note: This activity is self funding - there is no subsidy from rates.)

- 4. Separately fund housing administration and maintenance without recourse to general rate income.
- Ensure the design and implementation of an approved programme for EPH improvement and development works.
- Carry out a satisfaction survey of the tenants on a bi-annual basis.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 The welfare of all tenants be monitored by Welfare and Housing Officers with all reported cases of urgent need responded to within one hour.
- 3.1 Vacancy rate for EPH and Public Rental units, less than 3%
- 4.1 User charges as a proportion of net cost of service, at least 100%
- 5.1 Completion within budget of programme of specific EPH maintenance and construction works involving remodelling 80 bedsitter units and providing a new residents' lounge in an existing complex in accordance with Housing Section standards.
- 6.1 Over 80% of tenants satisfied with the service and accommodation provided.

CAR PARKING

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| (337,276) | Enforcement | 2,108,969 | (2,515,000) | (406,031) |
| (1,321,505) | Parking | 3,708,725 | (5,370,710) | (1,661,985) |
| 32,990 | Abandoned Vehicles | 40,700 | (8,000) | 32,700 |
| | | | | |
| (1,625,791) | | 5,858,394 | (7,893,710) | (2,035,316) |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$146,520 and in 1996/97 of \$179,381.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$204,860 and in 1996/97 is \$163,671. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$7,758,350).

| Projected To | (2,178,022) | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Projected To | (2,721,383) | |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 55,200 | Renewals & Replacements | 786,500 |
| 0 | Asset Improvements | 0 |
| 558,000 | New Assets | 4,014,780 |
| | | |
| 613,200 | | 4,801,280 |
| ======= | | ======= |

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a Carry Forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$73,000.

Planned Services

- City wide enforcement of traffic regulations and parking bylaws. The area of metropolitan Christchurch, including 2,200 metered parking spaces and 328 coupon parking spaces is monitored.
- Management and operation of 13 off-street parking facilities providing 2,733 spaces and operational control of the paid on street parking resource.
- Publicity and promotion aimed at effective use of parking resources.
- Removal of vehicles abandoned in public places.
- The Council has resolved to consider extending parking meters within the Central City and also to the Suburban Shopping Centres.

Overall Service Objective

These services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1, A5, B4 and C11 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

 To enhance the amenity and accessibility of commercial areas and efficient safe operation of the city's roading system by managing public parking resources and fair enforcement of traffic regulations and parking bylaws.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Fair and efficient parking enforcement and related administration involving better parking habits and reduced offending.
- 3. Efficient and effective management of the on and off street parking resource.
- Effective publicity and promotion of parking resources and innovations in parking control.

Sources of Funding



Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Users of city centre kerbside parking assessing parking enforcement as fair, at least
 - 50%
- 2.2 Paid compliance rate in metred and coupon parking areas
- 60% 45%
- 3.1 Average paid on-street occupancy
- 3.2 Vehicle occupancy rates in staffed off-street parking facilities at average overall and peak time of 54% and 86%
- 3.3 Users of off street parking facilities satisfied with service provided (average of four factors), at least

68%

SERVICE DELIVERY AND ADVICE

Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | | Budget 1996/97 | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Net | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | Community Services, - Service C | Centres | | |
| 491,099 | Sockburn | 728,663 | (102,660) | 626,003 |
| 628,601 | Linwood | 693,359 | (4,500) | 688,859 |
| 464,027 | Fendalton | 569,267 | (21,980) | 547,287 |
| 403,779 | Papanui | 422,260 | (48,568) | 373,692 |
| 512,328 | Beckenham | 588,769 | | 588,769 |
| 771,321 | Shirley | 804,314 | (35,150) | 769,164 |
| 192,840 | Counter Services - Corporate | 270,526 | | 270,526 |
| | Counter Services - Service Centre | es | | |
| 147,018 | Sockburn | 460,824 | (371,625) | 89,199 |
| 103,060 | Riccarton Sub Centre | 140,312 | (28,460) | 111,852 |
| 108,715 | Linwood | 161,203 | (86,403) | 74,800 |
| 206,318 | Fendalton | 367,542 | (223,586) | 143,956 |
| 240,511 | Papanui | 269,639 | (85,270) | 184,370 |
| 168,572 | Beckenham | 199,063 | (103,530) | 95,533 |
| 137,533 | Shirley | 204,078 | (88,267) | 115,811 |
| 332,644 | Corporate Communications | 317,209 | | 317,209 |
| 4,908,365 | | 6,197,028 | (1,199,998) | 4,997,030 |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/956 of \$15,802 and in 1996/97 of \$16,211.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$48,059 and in 1996/97 is \$62,197. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures. Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$678,554).

The 1995/96 budget has been adjusted to ensure a valid comparison between years.

| Projected Ne | 5,153,787 | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Projected Net Cost 1998/99 | | 5,226,722 |
| 1995/96 | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 |
| \$ | <u>r</u> | \$ |
| 88,920 | Renewals & Replacements | 38,800 |
| 125,475 | Asset Improvements | 100,325 |
| 60,100 | New Assets | 16,562 |
| | | |
| 274,495 | | 155,687 |
| | | |

The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a Carry Forward of projects from 1995/96 of \$47,087.

Planned Services

This activity is based around the operation of a network of suburban service centres - six providing service delivery and technical liaison, one with payment and information services only, and two contracted agencies. It also includes counter services provided at the Civic Offices.

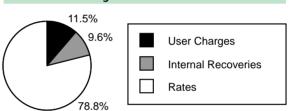
Three of the seven service centres act as a decentralised base for the delivery of selected public services. All centres provide administrative support to community boards, organise and manage community activities and facilities for defined communities and facilitate technical liaison between customers and other Council business units. Total customer contacts number 685,000 per annum.

The cost of service statement above relates to the counter and community services provided from service centres. Support services provided to elected members are part of the cost of public accountability while support services for environmental and building administration and technical services for roading, traffic and parks operations are shown under the relevant significant activity.

Overall Service Objective

Costed services contribute towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: A1, A2, A5, A7, A8, A13, B3, B4 and C11 (see pp 19-23). In summary the aim is:

Sources of Funding



 To effectively respond to local public service needs by providing for and promoting high quality and timely Council service delivery to the public from a network of service delivery centres and community facilities.

Objectives for 1995/96

- Increase public awareness of the availability, and the use of local services and facilities through effective provision and promotion.
- Demonstrate and promote customer satisfaction with the quality of public contacts in the process of delivering services
- 4. Maintain and develop contact with the local community.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Users satisfied with suitability of community halls and centres for chosen activities, at least 89%
 3.1 Service centre customers satisfied with service received (average of five factors), at least 80%
 3.2 Customers satisfied with service when last telephoned the Council during the year (average of five factors), at least 78%
- 4.1 Representatives of residents' groups informed of community issues not less than quarterly.
- 4.2 Residents aware of local residents groups, at least 24%

INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

Cost of Service Statements for three significant activities providing services on a user charge/internal recovery basis mainly to other Council business units are set out below. The gross cost of providing these services is reflected in the cost of service statements for the service delivery activities.

All three activities operate on a full cost recovery basis at externally competitive rates and charges. Services provided are: design and implementation of development projects; maintenance of buildings; provision and maintenance of mobile plant and equipment; and the carrying out of physical fieldwork.

These activities are directed towards the following Council Strategic Objectives: D5, D6, D8, D9 and D11 (see pp 19-23).

More detailed information on the cost of these services, and the service objectives and performance indicators for 1995/96, may be obtained from the Council's Corporate Plan available for inspection at the Civic Offices and Service Centres.

City Design, Plant and Building Services and Works Operations Units are business units of the Christchurch City Council for the purposes of, among other things, competing for minor and ancillary works. They are subject to competitive pricing procedures. Payment of Transfund assistance is made to these Units under S27 of the Transit New Zealand Act 1989 (as amended) in accordance with the requirements of the Ministerial Determination for the Formation and Operation of Service

The 1996/97 surplus shown in the cost of service statements reflects an 8% return on capital employed.

CITY DESIGN Cost of Proposed Services Budget 1995/96 Budget 1996/97 Gross Operational Gross Net Revenue Outputs Cost Cost Cost \$ CONSULTING SERVICES 368,759 Structural/Mechanical/Electrical 382,256 (382, 256)0 Consulting Services 1,190,166 Roading Consulting Services 1,277,009 (1,303,521)(26,512)743,758 Drainage Consulting Services 854,574 (854,574)0 631,783 Legal Surveying Consulting Services 647,322 (647,322)0 319,967 Architectural Consulting Services 335,187 (335,187)0 310,850 Landscape Consulting Services (320,889)320,889 0 145,750 (149,074)Quantity Surveying Consulting Services 149,074 0 167,792 Plan Records & Printing Consulting 139,758 (139,758)0 Services 239,538 Computerised Mapping Consulting 212,690 (212,690)0 Services Project Management 136,865 (136,865)4,118,362 4,455,626 (4,482,138)(26,512)_____ _____

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$137,000 and in 1996/97 of \$126,120.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$20,300 and in 1995/96 is \$26,512. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$213,143).

| , | et Cost 1997/98 et Cost 1998/99 | (27,042) (27,583) | Sources of Funding | |
|---------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \$ | Capital Outputs Renewals & Replacements Asset Improvements New Assets | 1996/97 \$ 113,600 0 40,000 | | User Charges/ Internal Recoveries |
| 185,500 | | 153,600 | 100% | |
| ======= | | ======= | 100% | |

INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

PLANT & BUILDING SERVICES

Cost of Proposed Services

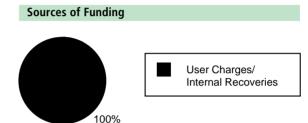
| Budget 1995 | /96 | Budget 1996/97 | | |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Gross | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 136,000 | Mechanical Services | 165,000 | (165,000) | 0 |
| 11,387,505 | Plant Hire Services | 9,762,485 | (11,096,639) | (1,334,154) |
| 2,278,109 | Building Services | 3,404,183 | (3,414,133) | (9,950) |
| | | | | |
| 13,801,614 | | 13,331,668 | (14,675,772) | (1,344,104) |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$3,361,751 and in 1996/97 of \$3,578,690.

The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$1,631,212 and in 1996/97 is \$1,344,104. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$89,000).

| 1995/96 \$ | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 \$ |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 5,961,180 25,000 820,000 (656,070) | Renewals & Replacements Asset Improvements New Assets Plant Sales | 5,944,148 0 40,000 (681,163) |
| 6,150,110 | | 5,302,985 |
| , | et Cost 1997/98 et Cost 1998/99 | (1,357,545) (1,371,120) |



The 1996/97 Capital Outputs include a carry forward of plant purchases from 1995/96 of \$908,540.

WORKS OPERATIONS Cost of Proposed Services

| Budget 1995 | /96 | Budget 1996/97 | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| Gross | Operational | Gross | Revenue | Net | | |
| Cost | Outputs | Cost | | Cost | | |
| \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | |
| | CONTRACTING SERVICES | | | | | |
| 31,837,749 | Services To Council Units | 32,456,069 | (32,456,069) | 0 | | |
| 3,150,649 | Services To CCC LATES | 3,289,708 | (3,289,708) | 0 | | |
| 1,345,571 | Services to Public & Others | 1,405,286 | (1,419,686) | (14,400) | | |
| | (Excluding CCC LATES) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 36,333,969 | Gross Cost Of Service | 37,151,062 | (37,165,462) | (14,400) | | |
| ======= | | ======= | ======= | ======= | | |

Note: The above Cost of Service Statement includes a depreciation provision for 1995/96 of \$44,273 and in 1996/97 of \$44,273. The cost of capital charge for 1995/96 is \$11,439 and in 1996/97 is \$14,400. Only the 1995/96 amount is reflected in the above figures.

Revenue for 1996/97 includes external revenue of (\$4,704,673).

| | t Cost 1997/98 | (14,688) | Sources of Funding | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Projected Ne | t Cost 1998/99 | (14,982) | | |
| ¢ | Capital Outputs | 1996/97 | | |
| | Renewals & Replacements | 29,000 | | User Charges/ Internal Recoveries |
| 0 | Asset Improvements New Assets | 0 | | internal Recoveries |
| | | | 1000/ | |
| 29,000 | | 29,000 | 100% | |
| | | ======= | | |

CANTERBURY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

| Cost of Ser | vice | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | Income | \$ |
| (539,100) | Operational Grant CCC | (540,100) |
| (65,000) | Business Grow Grant CCC | (65,000) |
| (307,000) | Other Income | (154,500) |
| (245,000) | Business Grow Income | (196,200) |
| (1,156,100) | Total Revenue | (955,800) |
| | Expenses | |
| 49,100 | Group Administration | 50,100 |
| 860,600 | Economic Development | 817,200 |
| 333,000 | Business Grow Expenses | 256, 950 |
| 1 2 /2 700 | 7F 1 F | |
| 1,242,700 | Total Expenses | 1,124,250 |
| | (0 1) 5 0 1 (5 0 1 | |
| 86,600 | (Surplus) Deficit [Deficit to | 168,450 |
| ======= | be funded from Reserves | ======= |

CCC = Christchurch City Council

Note: The Canterbury Development Corporation coordinates employment services on behalf of the Christchurch City Council. The costs and revenues relating to this activity have been included within the Council's operations under Economic Development Employment. (See page 45.)

Relationship to the Council

The Canterbury Development Corporation co-ordinates several agencies in which the City Council has an interest. The Canterbury Development Corporation Ltd is a public company with its shares being held by the Canterbury Development Corporation Trust. The City Council has the right to appoint all Trustees. There is an annually agreed contract for services to be provided on the Council's behalf. Half of the Directors are persons nominated by the City Council and the other half are suitably qualified and eminent members of the Canterbury Community.

The Council's interest in the Canterbury Development Corporation is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: A6, C1-C6 (see pp 19-23).

By agreement the CDC co-ordinates the Employment Services Division of the Council, Business Grow, the Canterbury Business Advisory Foundation Inc. and Company Rebuilders Ltd.

Planned Services

The Canterbury Development Corporation acts as the economic development arm of the City Council. It provides outputs in the areas of economic development and employment initiatives in accordance with the City Council's Annual Plan. It is a non profit making, commercially neutral enterprise, regional in perspective but taking into account the significant funding it receives from the City Council.

Overall Service Objective

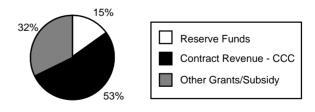
To increase the level of sustainable economic activity and employment in Canterbury through utilising the resources of the Canterbury Development Corporation as a hub for the development of programmes, given its close link to the Christchurch City Council. Initiatives will revolve around the objective of increasing the number of sustainable jobs with particular emphasis on job rich initiatives and employment opportunities in the region.

Objectives for 1996/97

- Liaise with businesses, business organisations and economic development agencies throughout New Zealand to assist in the exchange of information and to maximise the benefits of co-ordinated economic development.
- Manage the City Council's involvement in government employment schemes and community employment initiatives.
- Maintain through Business Grow Canterbury, contact with local business and provide advice on assistance available in order to increase employment and facilitate business growth.
- 4. Through Business in the Community, stimulate business survival, growth and employment generation in Canterbury by mobilising the resources, business skills, experience and information of successful businesses for the benefit of struggling and growing enterprises.
- Provide through Company Rebuilders "last resort" assistance mainly to small companies based on the expertise of volunteers.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Document relationships with the business community, relevant business organisations and other economic development agencies which clearly demonstrate the Canterbury Development Group operations as an important and relevant information source for each of these organisations and effective sharing of relevant economic development and employment information.
- 2.1 All training, project employment and work opportunities programmes and community initiatives in complete accordance with government and Council schemes requirements, where applicable.
- 3.1 Refer at least 1,000 businesses to relevant sources of information and assistance, including government, local authority and community organisations.
- 4.1 Through Business in the Community establish a directory of mentors to facilitate the matching of mentors with businesses requiring help resulting in 50 matchings per month by 30 June 1996.
- 5.1 Visit 100 businesses in Christchurch by 30 June 1997.



CANTERBURY MUSEUM TRUST BOARD

| Cost of Ser | vice | |
|---------------|---|------------------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 2,204,900 | Direct Costs | (1)3,348,740 |
| 610,000 | Allocated Overheads | - |
| 2,814,900 | Total Costs | 3,348,740 |
| | Revenue/Funding | |
| (916,655) | Income | (680,200) |
| (1,681,545) | Levies | (1,943,188) |
| (170,900) | Draw down of Reserves | (726,750) |
| (2,813,500) | Total Revenue | (3,350,138) |
| 0 | NET COST (Surplus) | (1,398) |
| | | ======= |
| 4,350,150 | Fixed Asset Purchases | 679,500 |
| (2.050.105) | Funding of Fixed Assets: | |
| (2,850,105) | Fixed Asset Grants Accumulated Funds | (271,000) |
| (1,500,000) | Loan | (271,000) (408,500) |
| (1,)00,000) | Loan | (400, 300) |
| 0 | NET FIXED ASSET COST | 0 |
| ====== | | ======= |
| Note: 1995/96 | Christchurch City Council share of levy | \$1,691,762 |
| | Christchurch City Council share of levy | \$1,766,163 |

(1) Overheads are included in the direct costs due to the way the 1996/97 budget has been prepared.

Planned Services

Projected Cost of Service 1997/98

Projected Cost of Service 1998/99

- Collecting, conserving and displaying items of natural and cultural heritage;
- Researching, informing and advising on natural and cultural history;

The Board maintains, develops and operates the Canterbury Museum in Rolleston Avenue, the repository for over 2.2 million irems.

Relationship to the Council

The Canterbury Museum Trust Board is an ad-hoc local authority established under the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993. Five local authorities are levied contributions to fund the ongoing activities of the Museum Trust Board. The Board composition includes four appointees from the Christchurch City Council, one appointee jointly appointed by the Hurunui and Waimakariri District Councils, one by the Selwyn and Banks Peninsula District Councils, and one each from the University of Canterbury, the Canterbury Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, the Ngai Tahu Maori Trust Board, the Association of Friends of Canterbury Museum, and the Canterbury Pilgrims and Early Settlers Association.

The Christchurch City Council provides 91% of the levies received by the Museum. The Council's interest in the Museum is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: A11, A12, B5 and D1 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

 To collect, preserve, document, act as a regional repository for, research, display and otherwise make available to the people of the present and the future, material and information relating to the natural and cultural heritage of New Zealanders, but particularly to those of Canterbury.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Stage some international exhibitions during 1996/97.
- 3. Complete commissioning of the new building including relocation of collections into appropriate storage units within a climate controlled environment.
- 4. Develop and maintain an interactive educational programme for younger visitors [Handle Bar and Education Section Programmes].
- 5. To improve pedestrian circulation through public areas of the Museum
- Organise a continuous programme of special exhibitions in the Exhibitions Court.

Significant Changes

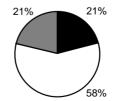
- Establishment of Museum Education Service, following loss of funding from the Ministry of Education.
- 2. Increased revenue generation from new Coffee Shop/Cafe.
- Increased access to cultural heritage through new exhibits and activities.
- 4. New management structure, incorporating a Manager, Corporate Services.

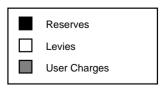
Performance Indicators

3,029,887

3,120,783

- 1.1 Number of Museum visits, at least 420,000
- 1.2 Residents visiting the Museum, once or more during the year, at least 50%
- 1.3 Visitors satisfied with Museum visit, at least 90%.
- 1.4 Donations and generated revenue increased over current returns by at least 15%.
- 1.5 Staff basic activities and identified projects at least 90% completed in accordance with Museum objectives.
- 2.1 Stage International Exhibition 'Gargantuans from the Garden' August November 1996.
- 2.2 Stage International Exhibition 'The Heritage of Genghis Khan' November 1996 - January 1997
- Interactive equipment in Invertebrate Gallery operational by June 1997.
- 3.1 Collection moves programmed and commenced in accordance with that programme.
- 4.1 The number of educational institutions visiting the Museum exceeds the 1995/96 level.
- 5.1 Full circulation/access restored throughout public areas.
- 6.1 A full programme of special exhibitions shown on time and within budget.





RICCARTON BUSH TRUST BOARD

| Cost of Serv | vice | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| 163,850 | Maintenance and Operating Costs | 166,150 |
| 1,500 | Depreciation | 1,500 |
| 165,350 | Total Expenditure | 167,650 |
| (30,350) | External Income | (32,650) |
| 135,000 | Balance by way of Council levy | 135,000 |
| 250,000 | Capital Grant (from C.C.C.) | 150,000 |
| 250,000 | Capital Expenditure | ⁽¹⁾ 450,000 |

CCC = Christchurch City Council

(1) The Board intends seeking external funding of \$300,000 to fund part of this programme.

Capital Expenditure

| Projected Capital Expenditure | 1997/98 | \$250,000 |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Projected Capital Expenditure | 1998/99 | \$200,000 |

Planned Services

Riccarton Bush Trust manages a 6.373ha native bush remnant gifted to the people of Canterbury in 1914. The Trust also manages Riccarton House and its 5.41ha of grounds including Deans Cottage, the oldest building on the Canterbury Plains. The Trust employs 1.75 staff and receives administrative support from the Council.

Operations include:

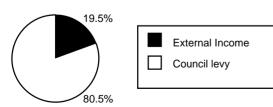
- Conserving the unique native bush remnant;
- Ensuring controlled public access to the native bush;
- Promoting Riccarton House as a heritage and function centre:
- Promoting the entire estate as a living history experience.

Relationship to the Council

Incorporated under a 1914 Act of Parliament, the Riccarton Bush Trust has powers to levy the Christchurch City Council for funding to maintain and operate the Riccarton Bush, Riccarton House and its grounds. The Christchurch City Council appoints 6 of the 9 members on the Trust Board.

The Council's interest in the Trust is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: B2, B6 and D1 (see pp 19-23).

Sources of Funding



Overall Service Objective

1. To protect, conserve, enhance and make accessible the lands described as 'Riccarton Bush' within the Act.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Remove exotic plants and invasive Hoheria Sexstylosa from the Bush and re-establish/replant native species.
- Provide information brochures for visitors and a resource kit for all Canterbury schools.
- 4. Begin Stage 1 landscape design work in house grounds.
- 5. Enhance public access to, and usage of, Riccarton House.
- 6. Period furnishing of ground floor rooms already restored and decorated under Stage 1.
- 7. Restoration and redecoration of first floor rooms as Stage 2.
- 8. Period furnishing of Stage 2 rooms.
- 9. Prepare concept and design plans for creation of first floor living history exhibition gallery.
- Prepare concept and design plans for re-creation of ground floor domestic wing.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Conserve and enhance the property in complete accordance with the Act and the Management Plan.
- 2.1 Staged programme in place for plant removal and replacement with native species.
- Information brochures and resource kit to be completed by November 1996.
- Stage I landscape design. Work underway and continuing by June 1997.
- 5.1 Increase number of visitors by 100%.
- 6.1 Rooms furnished by December 1996.
- 7.1 Work completed by December 1996.
- 8.1 Rooms furnished by June 1997.
- 9.1 Plans finalised by June 1997.
- 10.1 Plans finalised by June 1997.

| GRANTS TO COM | MUNITY ORG | GANISAT | 101 | NS | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|
| | 1995/96 BUDGET | 1996/97 BUDGET | | | |
| OUTPUT : COMMUNITY SERVICES | \$ | \$ | | | |
| Provision to Subsidise Mayor's Welfare Fund | 185,000 | 200,000 | | | |
| Community Development Scheme | 302,000 | 313,000 | | | |
| Community Development Fund Carry Forward 1995/96 | 20.000 | 41,113 | | | |
| Safer Community Council Odyssey House | 30,000 13,000 | 35,000 13,000 | | | |
| Council of Social Services | 10,000 | 10,000 | | | |
| Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch City | 12,500 | 30,000 | | | |
| Kingdom Resources Trust | 15,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| Te Whare Roimata (Chch City Mission) | 12,000 | 40,000 | | (a) | |
| Sumner Lifeboat Institution | 5,900 | 6,000 | | | |
| Disabled Persons Centre | | 100,000 | _ | | |
| | 585,400 | 808,113 | | | |
| OUTPUT : ATTRACTIONS & EVENTS | | | | | |
| Events Seeding Grants | 120,000 | 175,000 | | | Note: |
| Events Seeding Grants Carry Forward 1995/96 Orana Park | 100.000 | 41,253 | | | The following future commitments |
| Science Alive | 100,000 129,000 | 25,000 96,000 | | | have been made: |
| Christchurch Christmas Parade Trust | 20,000 | 23,000 | | (-) | Te Whare Roimata |
| Willowbank Wildlife Reserve | 22,000 | 22,000 | | (a) | 1997/98 \$40,000 |
| Willow Bullion Reserve | 391,000 | 382,253 | - | | 1998/99 \$40,000 |
| OUTPUT : ARTS & HERITAGE | | | | | |
| Community Arts Council | 6,000 | 6,000 | | (b) | The National Marae |
| Arts Council Scheme | 35,000 | 173,000 | | | 1997/98 \$20,000 |
| National Marae | 50,000 | 30,000 | (b) | | 1998/99 \$20,000 |
| Ferrymead Trust | 175,000 | 100,000 | | | |
| Christchurch Symphony Orchestra | 105,000 | 112,000 | | (c) | Christchurch Civic Music Centre |
| Orchestra Users Group | 0 | 40,000 | | | 1997/98 \$45,000 |
| Canterbury Opera Christchurch Civic Music Centre | 17,500 70,000 | 25,000 70,000 | (-) | / 1 |) A |
| Christchurch City Choir | 70,000 | 20,000 | (c) | (a |) Aurora Centre 1997/98 \$200,000 |
| Court Theatre | 30,000 | 17,500 | | | 1998/99 \$200,000 |
| Cathedral Visitors Centre | 20,000 | 0 | | | 1770/77 ψ200,000 |
| Heritage Tramway Trust | 60,000 | 0 | | (e) | Canterbury Lawn Tennis Assn. |
| Maori Battalion War Memorial | 0 | 15,000 | | (-) | To service a loan for a period of |
| Aurora Centre | 0 | 100,000 | (d) | | five years with the provision of |
| Rewi Alley Video | - | 10,000 | _ | | \$75,000. This loan will commence |
| | 568,500 | 718,500 | | | in the 1996/97 financial year. |
| OUTPUT : RECREATION & SPORT | 200.000 | (00.000 | | | P 610 1 |
| Hillary Commission Scheme | 390,000 | 409,000 | | (t) | Parafed Canterbury - |
| Canterbury Surf Life Saving Association Ruapuna Development | 48,000 0 | 56,500 50,000 | | | 1997/98 \$25,000 1998/99 \$25,000 |
| Canterbury Netball Union | 150,000 | 0,000 | | | 1998/99 \$23,000 |
| Canterbury Lawn Tennis Association | 75,000 | 75,000 | (e) | | |
| Christchurch School of Gymnastics | 0 | 100,000 | (-) | | |
| Sports Promotion | 20,000 | | | | |
| Parafed Canterbury | 0 | 25,000 | (f) | | |
| Canterbury Indoor Bowls Association | 0 | 20,000 | | | |
| | 683,000 | 735,500 | | | |
| OUTPUT : ENVIRONMENT & PARKS | | | | | |
| Orton Bradley Park | 18,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| Summit Road Society | 8,000 12,000 | 10,000 15,000 | | | |
| Port Hills Parks Trust Board Christchurch Beautifying Association | 15,400 | 20,000 | | | |
| Christenuren Beauthynig Association | 53,400 | 65,000 | - | | |
| OUTPUT : CORPORATE SERVICES | 93,100 | 05,000 | | | |
| Management Reviews | 7,500 | 20,000 | | | |
| Unallocated | 5,500 | 1,648 | | | |
| Allocated Costs | 37,927 | 25,050 | | | |
| | 50,927 | 46,698 | | | |
| TOTAL COST GRANTS | 2,332,227 | 2,756,064 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| REVENUE | 200 000 | /00 000 | | | |
| Hillary Commission Subsidy | 390,000 | 409,000 | | | |
| Arts Council | 35,000 | 173,000 | - | | |
| NET COST GRANTS | 425,000 1,907,227 | 582,000 2,174,064 | - | | |
| THE COOL GREETS | 1,70/,22/ | ۵,1/٦,004 | • | | |
| | | | | | |

CHRISTCHURCH CITY HOLDINGS LIMITED

| Cost of Serv | vice | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1995/96 BUDGET \$ | | 1996/97 BUDGET \$ |
| (18,962,697) | Revenue* | (25,896,480) |
| 10,855,229 341,000 | Financing and Interest Costs Other Costs | 14,151,494 317,000 |
| 11,196,229 | Total Expenditure | 14,468,494 |
| (7,766,468) ====== | Net Profit before Taxation | (11,427,986) |

Net Profit Before Taxation

Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1997/98 (14,173,636) Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1998/99 (17,315,481)

* Revenue is net of imputation credits.

Capital Expenditure

There are no major items of capital works/fixed assets scheduled.

Relationship to the Council

Christchurch City Holdings Limited is a local authority trading enterprise, 100% owned by the Christchurch City Council. The company was incorporated in May 1993. The Council retains control over the activities of the company through approval of the company's Annual Statement of Corporate Intent. The Council's interest in this company is in accordance with its Strategic Objective: D8 (see pp 19-23).

This Company holds the Council's shareholding in Southpower Limited, Christchurch International Airport Limited, Lyttelton Port Company Limited and Christchurch Transport Limited.

Planned Services

This enterprise is a company established to group the Council's interest in its trading activities under one umbrella. The security provided by this ownership enables the Council to efficiently borrow in commercial markets.

The company employs no staff directly but subcontracts its total workload out, employing services as required.

The company has an "AA" credit rating from the international credit rating agency Standard and Poors.

The company's revenue is in the form of dividends and interest from its subsidiary companies. Its expenditure is largely debt servicing.

Overall Service Objective

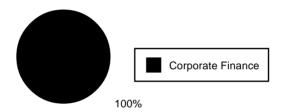
 To enable the efficient management of the trading activity investments and term liabilities of the Council.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Achieve projected financial performance.
- 3. Make provision for ongoing debt repayment.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Pay dividends to Council totalling \$7.5M.
- 3.1 Reduce existing debt by \$4.2M.



CHRISTCHURCH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT LIMITED

| Cost of Serv | vice | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET \$ | | BUDGET \$ |
| 43,341,000 | Revenue | 46,871,000 |
| 17,011,000 | Maintenance and Operating Costs | 17,752,000 |
| 2,632,000 | Financing and Interest Costs | 3,154,000 |
| 4,138,000 | Depreciation | 4,743,000 |
| 23,781,000 | Total Expenditure | 25,649,000 |
| (19,560,000) | Net Profit Before Taxation (| (21,222,000) |
| ======= | | ======= |

Operating Surplus Before Income Tax

Projected Operating Surplus Before Taxation 1997/98 (20,435,000) Projected Operating Surplus Before Taxation 1998/99 (19,587,000)

Capital Expenditure

| Projected Capital Expenditure | 1996/97 | 42,140,000 |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Projected Capital Expenditure | 1997/98 | 39,813,000 |
| Projected Capital Expenditure | 1998/99 | 8,568,000 |

Capital expenditure for the next two years includes an expansion to the current international terminal building anticipated to cost \$80M.

Scope and Resources Employed

- Operating Christchurch International Airport for commercial and non-commercial aviation users in accordance with its aerodrome licence.
- Providing appropriate Airport landside facilities and designing, providing and maintaining runways, taxiways, turnouts and aprons in co-operation with the Airways Corporation and other airport users and in accordance with actual and forecast market demand.
- Generating non-aeronautical revenue by providing for associated services and facilities meeting the needs of air travellers.
- Promoting Christchurch International Airport as a major destination for international air services, thereby attracting additional in-bound and out-bound flights.

The company is responsible for 750 hectares of land providing aerodrome facilities for over 37,000 aircraft movements involving over 3.9 million passengers and 29,000 tonnes of international freight. It provides a mixture of commercial and industrial buildings to satisfy the accommodation requirements of airport users and employs 175 FTE staff.

Relationship to the Council

Christchurch International Airport Limited is a private company jointly owned by Christchurch City Council (75%) and the Crown (25%). The Christchurch City Council exercises influence on the company through the negotiation of an annual Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C10 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Objective

 Ensure economic benefits for Christchurch by providing the tourist, business traveller and airfreight gateway to the South Island and Antarctica through operating Christchurch International Airport as a successful business at internationally competitive standards of quality, efficiency and profitability.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Achieve through service provision and promotion targeted aircraft, passenger and international airfreight movements.
- 3. Maintain acceptable safety standards.
- 4. Achieve projected dividend payments.

Performance Indicators

- 1.1 Record at least 38,490 aircraft departures, 4.14 million passenger movements and 30,970 tonnes of international airfreight.
- 2.1 100% compliance with the standards and conditions laid down in the aerodrome licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority.
- 3.1 Subject to Directors recommendation, a dividend payment of 40% of the operating surplus after income tax amounting to \$5,624,000 (CCC 75% share equals \$4.218.000).



SOUTHPOWER LIMITED

| Cost of Serv | rice | |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| | Revenue: | |
| (225,839,000) | Sales of Electricity/Delivery | (244,470,000) |
| (19,956,000) | Other Revenue | (19,576,000) |
| (245,795,000) | Total Revenue Expenditure: | (264,046,000) |
| 150,257,000 | Cost of Electricity and Transmission | 158,495,000 |
| 33,504,000 | Maintenance and Operating Costs | 30,269,000 |
| 14,896,000 | Interest Expense | 15,706,000 |
| 6,101,000 | Interest on Mandatory Convertible Notes | 6,101,000 |
| 13,100,000 | Depreciation | 15,453,000 |
| 217,858,000 | Total Expenditure | 226,024,000 |
| (27,937,000) | Net Profit Before Taxation | (38,022,000) |
| 10,244,000 | Taxation | 14,462,000 |
| (17,693,000) | Net Profit After Taxation | (23,560,000) |
| ======= | | |

Net Profit After Taxation

Projected Net Profit After Taxation for 1997/98 (24,373,000) Projected Net Profit After Taxation for 1998/99 (27,936,000)

Capital Expenditure

| Projected Capital Expenditure, 1996/97 | 20,372,000 |
|--|------------|
| Projected Capital Expenditure, 1997/98 | 21,242,000 |
| Projected Capital Expenditure, 1998/99 | 22,657,000 |

Planned Services

Southpower's core business is the purchase and supply of (at present) a peak load of 540 megawatts of electricity to 153,000 customer connections. It achieves this by providing and maintaining a reticulation system currently comprising 5,000km of overhead line, 3,000 km of underground cable and 9,000 distribution substations and pole mounted transformers.

It also provides consultancy services and the electrical design, construction and supply of facilities and other equipment to businesses, undertakes electrical and communications contracting, retails LPG gas and retails gas and electrical appliances. Southpower is run as a commercial business, meeting and developing market-led demand for energy and related services. Southpower also owns 69% of the listed North Island energy company Enerco NZ Ltd. It undertakes investments which yield a commercial rate of return and increase the commercial value of Southpower.

Collectively these activities contribute towards achievement of Southpower's mission and thereby maintain and enhance the social and economic well-being of the Canterbury community.

Relationship to the Council

Southpower was established as an energy company on 30 April 1993, as required by the Energy Companies Act 1992

The shareholders are as follows: 87.6%, Christchurch City Holdings Ltd; 10.7%, Selwyn Council Trading Enterprises Ltd; 1.7%, Banks Peninsula District Council.

The shareholders hold the above proportions in the

following securities: 80 million \$1.00 Ordinary Shares issued at a 50 cent premium (\$120 million) and 76 million \$1.00 Mandatory Convertible Notes (\$76 million).

The shareholders exercise influence on the company through the negotiation of the annual Statement of Corporate Intent. The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C7 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

- To be the preferred supplier of energy and related services in New Zealand by:
 - · operating as a successful business;
 - having due regard to ensuring the efficient use of energy;
 - being experts in the area of responsible and costeffective energy use;
 - continually improving all aspects of its business for the benefit of customers, staff and the owners;
 - earning profits which are commercial and sustainable in the long term;
 - being the leading innovator in the energy industry;
 - delivering high quality customer services;
 - · adopting competitive pricing policies.

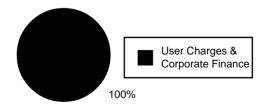
Objectives For 1996/97

- 2. Complete the budgeted programme of capital works.
- 3.1 Achieve projected overall financial performance.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Programmed \$20.3 million of net capital expenditure completed within budget by 31 March 1997.
- 3.1 Net after tax profit to average owners' equity, at least 8.7% (based on revalued average ordinary owners' equity of \$273.1 million) for the year ending 31 March 1997.
- 3.2 Dividend payments on the ordinary shares of \$11.7m for year ending 31 March 1997.
 (Christchurch City Holdings Ltd 87.6% share is \$10.3 million)

Sources of Funding Performance Indicators



LYTTELTON PORT COMPANY LIMITED

Planned Services

- Providing land, facilities, plant and labour for the receiving, delivery, stockpiling, stacking and shipment to and from the port of a wide range of products;
- Providing facilities for the berthage repair and servicing of marine vessels;
- Ownership of land and facilities necessary to maintain the company's commercial assets.

Twelve working berths are provided to cater for some 1,480 vessel visits per annum. Operational plant to service these ships include two container cranes, straddle carriers, ship loader, conveyor belt system, quayside cranes and heavy fork lifts. Support assets comprise a pilot launch, two tugs, dredge, incinerator, quarry, container freight station, storage areas and sheds, workshops, administration building, navigational aids and flat land. The company employs 287 FTE staff.

Relationship to the Council

Lyttelton Port Company Limited is a company established under the Port Companies Act 1988. The Christchurch City Council holds 65.63% of shares through Christchurch City Holdings Limited. Three other territorial authorities in Canterbury hold 15.62% and the remaining 18.75% are publicly listed on the Stock Exchange. The Council exercises influence on the company through negotiation of an annual Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C10 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

 To provide economic benefit to the Canterbury Region and financial benefit to shareholders by operating a successful link in the transport chain as the hub port for the South Island and supplying superior services for rapidly dispatching ships, cargo and land based transport to and from the port area with the lowest possible ship dwell time.

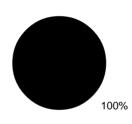
Objectives for 1995/96

- 2. Achieve projected port throughput.
- 3. Achieve projected financial performance.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Containers (in TEUs) at least 105,000; Fuel, coal and other cargoes at least 877,000, 1,500,000 and 1,392,000 tonnes respectively.
- 3.1 Income (before interest and tax) to total assets, at least 24%
- 3.2 Income (after tax) to average shareholders' funds (before extraordinaries), at least 23%
- 3.3 Shareholders' equity, at least 66%
- 3.4 Dividend payments per share, at least 5 cents

Sources of Funding



User Charges & Corporate Finance



The 'Crystal Symphony' is one of a number of cruise ships now visiting the Port on a regular basis.

CHRISTCHURCH TRANSPORT LIMITED

| Cost of Serv | rice | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| (10,395,000) | Revenue | (9,709,000) |
| 8,844,000 767,000 | Maintenance and Operating Costs Depreciation | 8,338,000 853,000 |
| 9,611,000 | Total Expenditure | 9,191,000 |
| (784,000) | Net Profit Before Taxation and | (518,000) |
| ======= | Extraordinaries | ======= |

Net Profit Before Taxation

| Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1997/9 | 8 (367,000) |
|---|-------------|
| Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1998/9 | 9 (381,000) |

Capital Expenditure

| Projected Capital Expenditure 1996/97 | 500,000 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Projected Capital Expenditure 1997/98 | 855,000 |
| Projected Capital Expenditure 1998/99 | 225,000 |

Planned Services

- Providing scheduled urban public passenger transport (PPT) services. The company continues to be the principal provider of such services in the Canterbury region in terms of kilometres run.
- Operating ancillary services which profitably complement the above services, including specialist bus and coach engineering servicing facilities and bus charter services which promote regional interests.
- Research of actual and potential customer needs and development of services in Canterbury and other regions where it is perceived that the company will have a profitable and competitive advantage.
- The company maintains a fleet of 102 buses and coaches.

Relationship to the Council

Christchurch Transport Limited is a Local Authority Trading Enterprise, 100% owned by Christchurch City Holdings Ltd. The company commenced trading on 1 July 1991. The Council retains control over the activities of the company through approval of the company's annual Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C10, C11 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

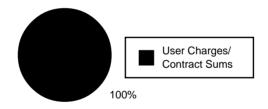
 To provide safe, reliable and price competitive services for moving people and goods by operating a successful business supplying public passenger transport and ancillary services to domestic and commercial users within New Zealand.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Achieve targeted return on investment.
- 3. Achieve projected net after tax profit.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Pre-tax return on total assets of 5%.
- 3.1 Net after tax profit of \$347,000.



SELWYN PLANTATION BOARD LIMITED

| Cost of Ser | vice | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1995/96 | | 1996/97 |
| BUDGET | | BUDGET |
| \$ | | \$ |
| (4,787,752) | Revenue | (5,697,751) |
| 3,163,432 | Maintenance and Operating Costs | 3,925,902 |
| 386,280 | Financing and Interest Costs | 255,322 |
| 126,070 | Depreciation | 120,000 |
| | | |
| 3,675,782 | Total Expenditure | 4,301,224 |
| (1.11.070) | N. D. C. D. C. T. | (1.00(507) |
| (1,111,970) | Net Profit Before Taxation | (1,396,527) |
| ======= | | ======= |

Net Profit Before Taxation

Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1997/98 (\$1,200,000) Projected Net Profit Before Taxation 1998/99 (\$1,740,000)

Capital Expenditure

The purchase of 350ha of forest land will be finalised this financial year.

Planned Service

The nature of the business is a forestry company. Its primary activity is managing plantation reserves using environmentally satisfactory and commercially sustainable methods for:

- The establishment, culture, protection, maintenance and management of trees and other plants (mainly Radiata Pine with some Douglas Fir);
- The completion of forest surveys for working plan preparation; land utilisation and soil stabilisation; and timber (volume) assessments;
- The utilisation of forest produce from the Board's plantations;
- The prevention or control of fire;
- Grazing plantation reserves either by company stock or by leasing.

To maximise returns, wider based forestry activities may be undertaken including further land purchase for forest production, the establishment of process plant for the manufacture and sale of timber and other forest products, and the provision of consultancy services.

The company manages 13,000 hectares of land of which 9,827 hectares are stocked with an assessed wood volume at 31 March 1995 of 1.68 million tonnes.

Relationship to the Council

The Selwyn Plantation Board Ltd is a local authority trading enterprise jointly owned by Selwyn District Council (61%) and the Christchurch City Council (39%). The Council exercises influence on the Board through a Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objective: D8 (see pp 19-23).

The possible sale of the Council's shareholding in the Selwyn Plantation Board is at present the subject of a public consultation process. Consideration of the submissions commenced on 2 May 1996 and a decision is anticipated within the next two months. For the purposes of this draft Annual Plan it has been assumed that the status quo will prevail.

Overall Service Objective

- To operate a successful forest based business consistent with conservation and the provision of shelter objectives on the plains of Canterbury, involving:
 - Economically utilising the renewable resource base of the company's forests to maintain a sustainable dividend to its owners.
 - Acting as a good corporate citizen in all aspects including:
 - Innovative forest management to provide round wood of a quality suitable for both local and export consumption at a price that these markets will stand.
 - Sustained yield forest management that takes cognisance of, and makes allowances for, the vagaries of the Canterbury weather.
 - Acknowledging that plantations have a very important shelter function on the Canterbury plains.
 - Achieving a balance between the recreational use of forests and the commercial objectives of forestry.

Objectives for 1996/97

- 2. Continue the scheduled planting programme.
- 3. Produce programmed wood volume.
- 4. Achieve projected internal rate of return.

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Plant 150 hectares by 31 March 1997.
- 3.1 Produce at least 65,000 tonnes of wood by 31 March 1997.
- 4.1 6% IRR on tangible assets*
- * This performance target recognises the long term investment nature of plantation forestry and the fact that the company's stands will not achieve sustained normality until after the year 2000.



STREETWORKS MANAGEMENT (CHRISTCHURCH) LIMITED

| Cost of Ser | vice | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1995/96 BUDGET \$ (222,500) | Net Revenue | 1996/97 BUDGET \$ (226,625) |
| 126,500 43,044 | Administration Costs Depreciation | 123,500 43,044 |
| 169,544 | Total Administration Costs and Depreciation | 166,544 |
| (52,956) | Net Profit Before Taxation | (60,081) |
| \$165,000 | Capital Expenditure | \$28,333 |

Performance Indicators

- 2.1 Return on net assets 15%
- 2.2 Return on shareholders funds 15%
- 2.3 Income from Isopipe Franchise \$150,000

Sources of Funding



Planned Service

This enterprise is a company engaged in tendering for and carrying out maintenance and construction work in roading. The company employs no staff directly but subcontracts its total workload out, employing management, secretarial, financial and operational services as required.

The company's revenue is a fee taken from the value of the roading contracts being carried out. The company's expenditure is largely administrative plus directors fees. It follows that the company's financial position is a function of the value of work won in the company's name by the principal subcontractor, the Works Operations Unit, also owned by the shareholder.

The company has purchased a franchise from Trenchless Technology Ltd for the replacement of underground pipes using trenchless methods.

Relationship to the Council

Streetworks Management (Christchurch) Limited is a Local Authority Trading Enterprise, 100% owned by the Christchurch City Council. The company was incorporated on 9 September 1991. The Council retains control over the activities of the company through approval of the company's annual Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C11 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Due to changes to the Transit NZ legislation this company's turnover is likely to decline during 1996/97.

It is also possible that the company will cease to trade altogether during the later part of the year.

Overall Service Objective

 To operate a successful business providing and carrying out maintenance and construction work in roading and other related activities in an efficient and economical manner for the maximum benefit of shareholders.

Objectives for 1996/97

2. Yield projected return on investment.

CANROAD CONSTRUCTION LIMITED

Cost of Proposed Services

| 1995/96 Budget \$ | | 1996/97 Budget \$ |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| - | Revenue | (4,660,000) |
| | | |
| | Operating, Financing and Depreciation Costs | 4,610,000 |
| | | |
| - | Total Expenditure | 4,610,000 |
| | | |
| | Net Profit before Taxation | (50,000) |

Projected Net Profit before Taxation 1997/98: (\$50,000) Projected Net Profit before Taxation 1998/99: (\$50,000)

Planned Services

- 1. Provision of roading construction and maintenance work.
- 2. Manufacture and sale of bitumen based roading products.
- 3. Provision of laboratory services to the roading industry.

Relationship to Council

Canroad Construction Limited is a Local Authority Trading Enterprise, 100% owned by the Christchurch City Council. The company was incorporated on 14 May 1996. The Council retains control over the activities of the company through approval of the company's annual Statement of Corporate Intent.

The Council's interest in the company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C11 and D8 (see page 19-23)

Overall Service Objective

 To operate a successful business providing maintenance and construction work in roading, bitumen products, laboratory services and other related activities in an efficient and economical manner for the maximum benefit of the shareholders.

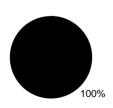
Objectives for 1996/97

To yield projected return on investment.

Performance Indicators

2.1 Minimum after tax return on shareholders funds of 10%.

Sources of Funding



User Charges

CANTERBURY TECHNOLOGY PARK JOINT VENTURE

Planned Service

Canterbury Technology Park is administered by a Committee whose activities include:

- Owning and progressive sale of land through flexible subdivision and purchasing arrangements to businesses establishing a presence in the Park which complements existing industries;
- Providing and maintaining underground services including fibre optic cable telecommunications;
- Providing grounds maintenance and ensuring a high standard of landscaping;
- Promoting nationally and internationally the benefits of the Park location for technology based industries.

The total area of the Technology Park is 15 hectares and the balance of the land available for sale is 3.3 hectares. There are no permanent employees, with the Park's development managed by contract.

Relationship to the Council

Canterbury Technology Park is a joint venture undertaken by three equal (331/3%) partners; Christchurch City Council, Trust Bank Canterbury and Aoraki Corporation Ltd. After land sales are complete, it is anticipated the City Council's involvement will cease.

The Council's interest in the venture is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives: C1, C2 and D8 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

 To facilitate Canterbury's economic growth by providing and promoting a high quality environment for the establishment and development of technology-based industries.

Objectives for 1996/97

2. Continue to progress the sale of remaining land.

Performance Indicators

2.1 Further land sale(s) totalling at least 1.5 hectares.

Sources of Funding



TRAVIS FINANCE LTD

Planned Service

The Company has borrowed \$7.4 million from the Christchurch City Council to enable it to purchase a 100% holding in Travis Heritage Park Limited. The latter company has purchased an existing company from its owners to obtain the land required by the Council for a heritage park and to add to Bottle Lake Plantation. The company purchased will be merged with Travis Heritage Park Limited during the 1996/97 financial year.

Interest at market rates is paid to the Christchurch City Council on the funds borrowed.

Relationship to the Council

Travis Finance Limited is a local authority trading enterprise 100% owned by Christchurch City Council. The company was incorporated in July 1996 as a financing vehicle for the purchase of two pieces of land. One is to become the Travis Heritage Park and the other is adjacent to Bottle Lake Plantation.

The Council's interest in this company is in accordance with its Strategic Objectives B2, B3 and B6 (see pp 19-23).

Overall Service Objective

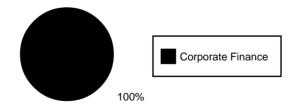
1. To facilitate the ownership of land to be used by the Council for a heritage park and an addition to the Bottle Lake Plantation.

Objectives for 1996/97

2. To merge THP Holdings Limited with Travis Heritage Park Limited.

Performance Indicators

2.1 Merge THP Holdings and Travis Heritage Park Limited by 30 June 1997.



5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROGRAMME

Generally costings shown for year 1 are estimates based on developed plans. Capital projects shown for years 2-5 are generally based on estimates which will be revised as more detailed planning work is undertaken. In adopting this Annual Plan the Council is committing itself to year 1 of the programme. Schemes listed for subsequent years are supported by the Council at this time but should not be regarded as committed.

| escription | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | \$ | 1999/2000 \$ | 2000/ |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|
| ity Streets enewals & Replacements | | , | , | , | · | |
| erb and Channel Renewals | | | | | | |
| Akela St | Office - Aikmans/ Bth | 80,000 | | | | |
| Beaumont St | Colombo - Forbes/ Nth | 45,000 | | | | |
| Beckford Rd Bedford Row | No 24 - Fifield/ Bth Manchester - Madras/ Bth | 230,000 150,000 | | | | |
| Cadogan St | Hastings - Brougham/ Bth | 270,000 | | | | |
| Cambridge Tce | Montreal - Cashel/ Nth | 120,000 | | | | |
| Chester St West | Durham - Cranmer/ Bth | 80,000 | | | | |
| Church Square | Collins - Poulson/ Wst | 150,000 | | | | |
| Clare Rd | Bristol - Springfield/ Nth | 150,000 | | | | |
| Clyde Rd | Creyke - Fendalton/ Bth | 260,000 | | | | |
| Colombo St Cowlishaw St | Cass - Wordsworth/ Bth Avonside - Patten/ Bth | 290,000 | | | | |
| Dover St | Edgeware/Radnor - Trafalgar/ Est | 180,000 | | | | |
| Eastern Tce | Tennyson - No 307/ Wst | 50,000 | | | | |
| Edgeware Rd | Bishop - Madras/ Bth | 80,000 | | | | |
| Francis Ave | Westminster - Warrington/ Bth | 350,000 | | | | |
| Ilam Rd | Wairakei - Brookside/Shops/ Bth | 280,000 | | | | |
| Jeffreys Rd | Bryndwr - Idris/ Bth | 480,000 | | | | |
| Cashel St | England - Olliviers/ Bth | 190,000 | | | | |
| Leinster Rd Lonsdale St | Rossall - Fries/Papanui / Bth Marine Parade - Keyes/ Bth | 290,000 240,000 | 240,000 | | | |
| Mathesons Rd | Ferry/St Asaph - Tuam/ Bth | 240,000 | 240,000 | | | |
| Matlock St | Aldwins - Mackworth/ Est | 130,000 | | | | |
| Maxwell St | Division - Matipo/ Bth | 240,000 | | | | |
| Moana St | Tainui - Barrington/ Bth | 120,000 | | | | |
| Moreland Ave | Harris - Harris/ Bth | 270,000 | | | | |
| Office Rd | Rossall - Winchester/ Nth | 90,000 | | | | |
| Oxford Tce | Willow - Kilmore/ Sth | 100,000 | | | | |
| Paparoa St | Claremont/Rayburn - End/ Bth Colombo - Manchester/ Bth | 300,000 | | | | |
| Peterborough St Richardson Tce | Silvester - Opawa/ Nth | 140,000 230,000 | | | | |
| Smartlea/Pamir | Footbridge Replacement | 32,000 | | | | |
| Springfield Rd | Edgeware - St Albans/ Bth | 400,000 | | | | |
| St Martins Rd | Buxton - Burnbrae/ Bth | 330,000 | | | | |
| St Martins Rd | Burnbrae - Wilsons/ Bth | 380,000 | | | | |
| Stanmore Rd | Tuam - Cashel/ Est | 115,000 | | | | |
| Stirling St | Cox - Office/ Est | 20,000 | | | | |
| Straven Rd Strickland St | Weka/Rochdale - Fendalton/ Bth Somerfield - Leitch/ Bth | 160,000 310,000 | | | | |
| Totara St | Kahu - Clyde/ Bth | 290,000 | 290,000 | | | |
| Trafalgar St | Courtnay - Edgeware/ Bth | 220,000 | 200,000 | | | |
| Weka St | Kotare - Tui/ Bth | 250,000 | | | | |
| Avonside Dr | Kerrs - Wainoni/ Sth | 1,950 | 130,000 | | | |
| Barlow St | Creyke - End/ Est | 750 | 50,000 | | | |
| Berwick St | Mersey - Forfar/ Bth | 1,800 | 120,000 | | | |
| Burnbrae St Clarkson Ave | Riverlaw - St Martins/ Bth | 1,650 600 | 110,000 40,000 | | | |
| Cleveland St | Lichfield - Cashel/ Wst Edward - Warrington/ Bth | 3,450 | 230,000 | | | |
| Colombo St | Milton - Devon/ Bth | 5,100 | 340,000 | | | |
| Cornwall St | Edgeware - Cranford/ Bth | 2,850 | 190,000 | | | |
| Dallington Tce | Gayhurst - McBratneys/ Est | 2,400 | 160,000 | | | |
| Darvel St | End - Kilmarnock/ Bth | 3,000 | 200,000 | | | |
| Esplanade | Stoke - Menzies/ Wst | 6,150 | 410,000 | | | |
| Essex St | Fitzgerald - Saxon/ Nth | 3,000 | 190,000 | 200.000 | | |
| Flockton St Forfar St | Warrington/Speight - Westminster/ Bth Warrington - Westminster/ Bth | 2,700 4,800 | 180,000 | 200,000 | | |
| Glandovey Rd | Bryndwr - Idris/ Bth | 4,800 3,900 | 320,000 260,000 | 300,000 | | |
| Gloucester St | Fitzgerald - Stanmore/ Bth | 5,400 | 360,000 | 500,000 | | |
| Hawdon St | Brougham - Kingsley/ Bth | 3,700 | 420,000 | | | |
| Holmwood Rd | Rossall - Fendalton/ Sth | 3,600 | 240,000 | | | |
| Kahu Rd | Kilmarnock - Totara/ Bth | 5,400 | 360,000 | | | |
| Langdons Rd | No 67 - No 103/ Sth | 900 | 60,000 | | | |
| Lincoln Rd | @ Entertainment Centre Entrance | | 150,000 | | | |

| <u></u> | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPEND | TI OKE I I | TOGITAIN | IVIL | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
| Description | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Lothian St | Memorial - Hamilton/ Bth | 2,100 | 140,000 | Ą | J. | |
| Lyttleton St | Lincoln - Neville/ Bth | , | 190,000 | 200,000 | | |
| Matipo St | Peveral - Blenheim/ Bth | 3,300 | 220,000 | 220,000 | | |
| Olliviers Rd | Tuam - Ferry/Inglis/ Bth | 4,650 | 310,000 | | | |
| Opawa Rd | Cholmondeley - Ensors/ Sth | 1,950 | 130,000 | | | |
| Pannell Ave | Wainoni - Wildwood/ Bth | 3,000 | 200,000 | | | |
| Peterborough St | Park - Montreal/ Bth | 1,950 | 130,000 | | | |
| Princess St | Dalgety - Matipo/ Nth | 1,800 | 120,000 | | | |
| River Rd | Fitzgerald - No 43/ Nth | 1,200 | 80,000 | | | |
| Rossall St | Rhodes - Merivale/ Bth | 2,500 | 170,000 | | | |
| Southwark St | Manchester - Madras/ Bth | 2,500 | 165,000 | | | |
| Springfield Rd | Eversleigh - Edgeware/ Bth | 3,300 | 340,000 | | | |
| Stanmore Rd | Gloucester - Avonside/ Bth | 3,300 | 220,000 | | | |
| Stewart St | Horatio - Moorhouse/ Bth | 2,250 | 150,000 | | | |
| Strickland St | Leitch - Milton/ Bth | 4,200 | 280,000 | | | |
| Tainui St | Somerfield - Darley/ Bth | 3,750 | 250,000 | | | |
| Tui St | Fendalton - Kahu/ Bth | 2,250 | | 220,000 | | |
| Twigger / Moule Sts | rendation - Nanu/ Dtn | 2,230 | 150,000 | 220,000 | | |
| 00 | Marakana Calaan / Dak | 2.500 | 170,000 | | | |
| Waller Tce | Moorhouse - Selwyn/ Bth | 2,500 | 183,000 | | | |
| Whittington Ave | Sullivan - End/ Bth | 3,150 | 210,000 | | | |
| Woodham Rd | Gloucester - Worcester/ Bth | 2,250 | 150,000 | | | |
| Aikmans Rd | Rossall - Akela/ Bth | | 5,550 | 370,000 | | |
| Berry St | Bristol - Springfield/ Bth | | 2,100 | 140,000 | | |
| Brenchley Ave | Urunga - Watford/ Bth | | 2,250 | 150,000 | | |
| Browns Rd | St Albans - Innes/ Bth | | 3,300 | 220,000 | 220,000 | |
| Buxton Tce | Palatine - St Martins/ Nth | | 1,050 | 70,000 | | |
| Cashel St | Olliviers - Linwood/ Bth | | 4,200 | 280,000 | | |
| Colombo St | Milton - Brougham/ Wst | | 2,850 | 190,000 | | |
| Colombo St | Bealey - Purchas/ Bth | | 3,150 | 210,000 | | |
| Darvel St | Riccarton - Kilmarnock/ Bth | | 2,850 | 190,000 | | |
| Dearsley Pl | Stanmore - End/ Nth | | 450 | 30,000 | | |
| Disraeli St | Antigua - Deviation/ Bth | | 4,950 | 330,000 | | |
| Estuary Rd | Beattie - Bridge/ Bth | | 4,125 | 275,000 | | |
| Geraldine St | Warrington - Edward/ Bth | | 4,200 | 280,000 | | |
| Gresford St | Geraldine - Hills/ Bth | | 3,600 | 240,000 | | |
| Hastings St East | Waltham - Vienna/ Sth | | 900 | 60,000 | | |
| Hawford Rd | Butler - Opawa/ Bth | | 3,900 | 260,000 | 260,000 | |
| Heywood Tce | Fitzgerald - Harvey/ Bth | | 3,150 | 210,000 | 200,000 | |
| Idris Rd | Wairakei - Jeffreys/Glandovey/ Bth | | 3,150 | | | |
| Innes Rd | Mahars - Hills/ Bth | | 4,050 | 330,000 | | |
| | Worcester - Gloucester/ Bth | | | 270,000 | | |
| Latimer Sq | | | 1,800 | 120,000 | | |
| Mersey St | Westminster - Dee/ Bth | | 2,400 | 160,000 | | |
| Murray Pl | Papanui - McDougall/ Bth | | 3,000 | 200,000 | | |
| North Parade | Poulton - Banks/ Est | | 1,650 | 110,000 | | |
| Olliviers Rd | Tuam - Hereford/ Bth | | 4,500 | 300,000 | | |
| Otara St | Hamilton - Memorial/ Nth | | 1,350 | 90,000 | | |
| Oxford Tce | Kilmore - Barbadoes/ Est | | 750 | 50,000 | | |
| Pannell Ave | Wildwood - Kerrs/ Bth | | 2,400 | 160,000 | | |
| Peterborough St | Manchester - Madras/ Bth | | 2,250 | 150,000 | | |
| Radnor St | Springfield - Dover/ Bth | | 2,550 | 170,000 | | |
| Riccarton Rd | Darvel - Railway/ Nth | | 600 | 40,000 | | |
| River Rd | North Avon - Banks/ Wst | | 1,800 | 120,000 | | |
| Somerset Cres | Rosewarne - No 36/ Bth | | 2,100 | 140,000 | | |
| Stanmore Rd | River - Draper/ Wst | | 900 | 60,000 | | |
| Strickland St | Milton - Bletsoe/ Bth | | 5,700 | 380,000 | | |
| Tennyson St | Colombo - Bradford/Seddon/ Bth | | 4,200 | 280,000 | | |
| Vienna St | Buffon - Hastings/ Wst | | 750 | 50,000 | | |
| Waiwetu St | Fendalton - No 25/27/ Bth | | 2,550 | 170,000 | | |
| Westminster St | Cranford - Thames/ Bth | | 4,050 | 270,000 | | |
| Wilmer St | Street Narrows - Durham/ Bth | | 1,200 | 80,000 | | |
| Woodville St | Edward - Warrington/ Bth | | 3,300 | 220,000 | | |
| Albemarle St | Hastings - End/ Bth | | 2,200 | 900 | 60,000 | |
| Alexandra St | Fitzgerald - Stanmore/ Bth | | | 4,800 | 320,000 | |
| Andersons Rd | Lowe - Tyne/ Bth | | | 900 | 60,000 | |
| Battersea St | Orbell - Durham/ Bth | | | | | |
| | | | | 600 | 40,000 | |
| Bernard St | Lincoln - End/ Sth | | | 450 | 30,000 | |
| Burke St | Antigua - Montreal/ Sth | | | 1,050 | 70,000 | |
| Burke St | Orbell - Montreal/ Sth | | | 450 | 30,000 | |
| Cambridge Tce | Barbadoes - Madras end/ Nth | | | 1,275 | 85,000 | |
| Cholmondeley Ave | Opawa - Fifield/ Bth | | | 4,500 | 300,000 | |
| Clarence St | Peverel - Lyndon/ Bth | | | 1,800 | 120,000 | |

| | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPEND | TURE PR | OGRAM | ME | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| escription | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 \$ | 2000/0 |
| Clyde Rd | Riccarton - Kirkwood/ Wst | Ą | \$ | 675 | 45,000 | |
| Cobham St | Lyttelton - Barrington/ Bth | | | 4,200 | 280,000 | |
| Coronation St | Selwyn - Simeon/ Bth | | | 3,900 | 260,000 | |
| Estuary Rd | Ebbtide - Halsey/ Sth | | | 1,950 | 130,000 | |
| Ferry Rd | St Asaph/Barbadoes - Fitzgerald/ Bth | | | 3,750 | 250,000 | |
| Ferry Rd | St Johns - Tunnel/ Bth | | | 1,500 | 100,000 | |
| Geraldine St | Edward - Edgeware/ Bth | | | 3,750 | 250,000 | |
| Gloucester St | Stanmore - England/ Bth | | | 3,300 | 220,000 | |
| Harewood Rd | No 129 - Greers/ Sth | | | 900 | 60,000 | |
| Harvey Tce | Fitzgerald - Draper/ Bth | | | 3,600 | 240,000 | |
| Hereford St | Olliviers - England/ Bth | | | 3,900 | 260,000 | |
| Hillview Rd | Phillips - Nursery/ Bth | | | 1,800 | 120,000 | |
| Jennifer St | Wairakei - No 44/ Bth | | | 1,950 | 130,000 | |
| Keppel St | Hawke - Lonsdale/ Bth | | | 1,725 | 115,000 | |
| Lyttelton St | Neville - Cobham/ Bth | | | 2,850 | 190,000 | |
| Lyttelton St | Cobham - Stourbridge/ Bth | | | 2,800 | 190,000 | |
| Marylands Pl | Birmingham - End/ Bth | | | 2,550 | 170,000 | |
| Nayland St | Wakefield - Marriner/ Bth | | | 4,350 | 290,000 | |
| Nelson St | Picton - Clarence/ Bth | | | 975 | 65,000 | |
| North Avon Rd | North Parade - River/ Bth | | | 1,500 | 100,000 | |
| North Parade | North Avon - Randall/ Wst | | | , . | | |
| | | | | 1,350 | 90,000 | |
| Opawa Rd | Wilsons - Brougham/ Sth | | | 1,350 | 90,000 | |
| Peterborough St | Madras - Cambridge/ Bth | | | 1,650 | 110,000 | |
| Peverel St | Clarence - Picton/ Bth | | | 2,100 | 140,000 | |
| Picton Ave | Blenheim - Foster/ Bth | | | 1,050 | 70,000 | |
| Picton Ave | Riccarton - Peverel/ Bth | | | 3,900 | 260,000 | |
| Riccarton Rd | Matipo - Rattray/ Sth | | | 975 | 65,000 | |
| River Rd | No 241 - No 283/ Wst | | | 1,200 | 80,000 | |
| Sissons Rd | Main North - End/ Bth | | | 1,050 | 70,000 | |
| Somerfield St | Studholme - Barrington/ Bth | | | 2,400 | 160,000 | |
| Studholme St | Barrington - Somerfield/ Bth | | | 4,500 | 300,000 | 260,000 |
| Sullivan Ave | Ensors - Whittington/ Bth | | | 4,050 | 270,000 | , |
| Tennyson St | Braddon/Seddon - Eastern/ Bth | | | 5,100 | 340,000 | |
| Thames St | Westminster - Innes/Dee/ Bth | | | 3,450 | 230,000 | |
| Thornton St | Aylesford - Flockton/ Bth | | | 1,950 | 130,000 | |
| Tyne St | Blenheim - End/ Bth | | | 1,275 | 85,000 | |
| Tyrone St | | | | 450 | 30,000 | |
| • | Donegal - Third/ Wst | | | | | |
| Wainui St | Peveral - George/ Est | | | 750 | 50,000 | |
| Waverley St | Colombo - Buchan/ Sth | | | 450 | 30,000 | |
| Woodham Rd | Worcester - Sewell/ Bth | | | 1,500 | 100,000 | |
| Bamford St | Barton - End/ Bth | | | | 2,850 | 190,000 |
| Baretta St | Dunn - Somerfield/ Bth | | | | 2,400 | 160,000 |
| Chapter St | Papanui - Bretts/ Bth | | | | 6,000 | 400,000 |
| Churchill St | Bealey - Cambridge/ Bth | | | | 1,650 | 110,000 |
| Clissold St | Andover - Merivale/ Bth | | | | 2,550 | 170,000 |
| Coles Pl | Trafalgar - End/ Bth | | | | 1,500 | 100,000 |
| College Ave | Normans - Brenchley/ Bth | | | | 1,800 | 120,000 |
| Cornwall St | Cranford - Lindsay/ Bth | | | | 2,100 | 140,000 |
| Eastern Tce | Birdwood - Corson/ Wst | | | | 2,850 | 190,000 |
| Edmond St | Randolph - End/ Bth | | | | 900 | 60,000 |
| Edward Ave | Barbadoes - Cleveland/ Bth | | | | 3,450 | 230,000 |
| Estuary Rd | Jervois - Bridge/ Bth | | | | 4,200 | 280,000 |
| Everard St | Milton - Athelstan/ Bth | | | | 1,500 | 100,000 |
| Gatherer St | Tuam - Saxon/ Wst | | | | | |
| Gatherer St Geraldine St | Edgeware - Canon/ Bth | | | | 750 3,450 | 50,000 |
| | | | | | | 230,000 |
| Glenroy St | Hargood - Portman/ Bth | | | | 3,750 | 250,000 |
| Harakeke St | Rochdale - End/ Bth | | | | 1,650 | 110,000 |
| Hawthorne St | Papanui/Watford - Watford/ Bth | | | | 2,850 | 190,000 |
| Hills Rd | Acheson - Ailsa/ Bth | | | | 4,500 | 300,000 |
| Hinau St | Totara - Pururi/ Bth | | | | 3,750 | 250,000 |
| Lester Lane | Deans - End/ Bth | | | | 2,700 | 180,000 |
| Liverpool St | Cashel - Hereford/ Bth | | | | 2,400 | 160,000 |
| Lowe St | Tyne - End/ Bth | | | | 2,400 | 160,000 |
| Lyttelton St | Cobham - Stourbridge/ Bth | | | | 2,900 | 190,000 |
| Mackworth St | Ferry - Bonar/ Bth | | | | 6,750 | 450,000 |
| McLeod St | Avalon - North Avon/ Bth | | | | 2,100 | 140,000 |
| Medbury Tce | Kotare - Clyde/ Bth | | | | 2,100 | 140,000 |
| Merivale Ln | Rossall - Winchester/ Bth | | | | 6,750 | 450,000 |
| Nursery Rd | Tuam - Cashel/ Bth | | | | 2,550 | 170,000 |
| Orbell St | Brougham - Burke/ Bth | | | | 3,300 | 220,000 |
| Poynder Ave | Garden - Wairarapa/ Bth | | | | 3,900 | 260,000 |
| | | | | |), つけけ | ∠∪∪,∪∪∪ |

| occrintion | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPE | 1996/97 | | | 1999/2000 | 2000/ |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| escription | | 1996/97 | | _ | 1999/2000 | |
| Prossers Rd | St Martins - Wades/ Bth | | | | 2,700 | 180,000 |
| Shirley Rd | Marshlands - Quinns/Petrie/ Bth | | | | 4,350 | 290,000 |
| Snowdon Rd | Fendalton - Idris/ Bth | | | | 4,650 | 310,000 |
| Station Rd | Flavell - Martindales/ Est | | | | 1,050 | 70,000 |
| Straven Rd | Kilmarnock - Rochdale/ Bth | | | | 3,300 | 220,000 |
| Studholme St | Somerfield - Ashgrove/ Bth | | | | 5,250 | 350,000 |
| Sullivan Ave | Whittington - Richardson/ Bth | | | | 6,900 | 460,000 |
| Union St | Seaview - Owles/ Bth | | | | 4,200 | 280,000 |
| Wades Ave | Wilsons - Prossers/ Bth | | | | 1,950 | 130,000 |
| Wai-iti Tce | Clyde - End/ Bth | | | | 2,400 | 160,000 |
| Wainoni Rd | Breezes - Shortland/ Bth | | | | 4,200 | 280,000 |
| Wakefield Ave | Stoke - Nayland/ Est | | | | 1,500 | 100,000 |
| Webb St | Papanui - Bristol/ Bth | | | | 3,600 | 240,000 |
| Westholme St | Blighs - Corner/ Bth | | | | 3,750 | 250,000 |
| Winchester St | Merivale - Rugby/ Wst | | | | 1,200 | 80,000 |
| Gerb and Channel Enhancemen | | 150,000 | | | | |
| Montrose St | Huxley - Southampton/ Bth | 150,000 | | | | |
| Poulson St East | Church - Selwyn/ Bth | 136,000 | 160.000 | | | |
| Scott/Browning Sts | Brougham - Milton/ Bth | 160,000 | 160,000 | | | |
| Walpole St | Thackeray - Wilsons/ Bth | 136,000 | | | | |
| Bordersley St | Ferry - Harrow/ Bth | 216,000 | 150.000 | 150 000 | | |
| Collins St | Brougham - Church/ Bth | 2,550 | 170,000 | 170,000 | | |
| Defoe Pl | Shakespeare - End/ Bth | 2,040 | 136,000 | | | |
| Inglis St | Mathesons - Olliviers/ Bth | 2,040 | 136,000 | | | |
| Devon St | Colombo - Strickland/ Bth | | 3,300 | 220,000 | | |
| Leyden St | Ferry - Cross/ Bth | | 2,040 | 136,000 | | |
| Wilsons Rd | Shakespeare - Brougham/ Bth | | 2,040 | 136,000 | | |
| Cross St | Mathesons - Nursery/ Bth | | | 2,040 | 136,000 | |
| Rogers St | Waltham - Huxley/ Bth | | | 2,400 | 160,000 | 136,000 |
| Shakespeare Rd | Defoe - Wilsons/ Bth | | | 3,600 | 240,000 | |
| Addington NIP | | | | 2,040 | 136,000 | 136,000 |
| Phillipstown NIP | | | | | 2,040 | 136,000 |
| asset Improvements | | | | | | |
| Agior Construction / Widoning | | | | | | |
| | | 110,000 | 110 000 | 110 000 | 110 000 | 110 000 |
| Bridges | Lifelines | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood | | 180,000 | , | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven | Lifelines Intersection | 180,000 2,000 | 190,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra | Lifelines Intersection ave | 180,000 2,000 4,700 | 190,000 235,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 | ŕ | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd | Lifelines Intersection ave | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 | 580,000 | 110,000 470,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 | 580,000 400,000 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 | 470,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 | 470,000 360,000 | 110,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 | |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 | 300,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrapages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 | 300,000 530,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrapages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrapages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Sycleways | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 360,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrapages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Sycleways Cycleway Initiatives | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 180,000 2,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Sycleways Cycleways New Subdivisions | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 70,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Eycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 70,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 3,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 360,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns | 70,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleway Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 80,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 80,000 150,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Sycleways Cycleways Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 42,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 150,000 15,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleways Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge Waterloo Road | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 4,000 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 150,000 15,000 55,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgrages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 80,000 15,000 55,000 38,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Octeways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 80,000 15,000 55,000 38,000 70,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgr: Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing Marking | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 3,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 30,000 48,000 150,000 15,000 38,000 70,000 20,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway (Stage Sockburn Overbridge Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing Marking Ferrymead Cycleway Lighting | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 4,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 80,000 15,000 55,000 38,000 70,000 20,000 45,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgr: Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Cycle Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing Marking Ferrymead Cycleway Lighting Papanui Cycleway Lighting | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 4,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 15,000 15,000 38,000 70,000 20,000 45,000 22,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Bridges Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgr: Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Waterloo Road Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing Marking Ferrymead Cycleway Lighting Papanui Cycleway Lighting Wairoa Street Cycleway | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 30,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 150,000 15,000 38,000 70,000 20,000 45,000 50,000 50,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |
| Ferry/Hargood Kahu/Kilmarnock/Straven Fitzgerald/Moorhouse/Falsgra Pages/Breezes Fendalton Rd Ferry/Aldwins/Ensors Yaldhurst Rd Ferry/Moorhouse/Wilsons Riccarton/Straven Lincoln/Lyttelton/Wrights Linwood Ave Briggs/Marshland Hills Rd Seal Widening Carriageway Smoothing Cycleways Cycleway Initiatives New Subdivisions Safe Routes to School Islington Cycleway McLeans Island Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Prestons Rd Cycleway Cycle Parking Upgrade Signing Marking Ferrymead Cycleway Lighting Papanui Cycleway Lighting | Lifelines Intersection ave Intersection Heathfield - Clyde Angela - Peer Intersection Hargood - St Johns Avalon - Gresford | 70,000 4,000 4,700 3,700 5,800 4,000 70,000 360,000 42,000 48,000 15,000 15,000 38,000 70,000 20,000 45,000 22,000 | 190,000 235,000 185,000 5,800 4,000 600 2,000 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 30,000 | 580,000 400,000 60,000 3,600 2,000 1,000 2,000 30,000 40,000 50,000 | 470,000 360,000 200,000 4,000 5,300 1,500 2,300 30,000 360,000 40,000 50,000 | 300,000 530,000 150,000 230,000 30,000 |

| | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPENDI | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Description | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 \$ | |
| On-road Resurfacing | | 67,000 | Ψ | Ψ | - | |
| Estuary Cycleway | | 72,000 | 162 200 | | | |
| Brockworth - Leslie Hills Cy | cleway | | 163,200 | | | |
| St Albans Cycleway | _ | | 85,000 | | | |
| North Hagley Park Cycleway Wigram Cycleway | / | | 70,000 80,000 | | | |
| Railway Cycleway | | | 220,000 | | | |
| Cycleways Still to be Planned | 1 | | 19,000 | 660,000 | 660,000 | |
| Street Lighting Upgrading | • | | 19,000 | 000,000 | 000,000 | |
| Minor Works | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Centaurus Rd | Whaka - Colombo | 50,000 | | | | |
| Port Hills Rd | Martindales - Laing | 64,000 | | | | |
| Innes Rd | Mahars - Manuka | 11,000 | | | | |
| Buchanans Rd | Racecourse - Gilberthorpes | 95,000 | | | | |
| Lowther St | Racecourse - Main South | 15,000 | | | | |
| Dyers Pass Rd | Hackthorne - End of Houses | 66,000 | | | | |
| Racecourse Rd | Lowther - Buchanan | 20,000 | | | | |
| Maidstone Rd | Creyke - Waimairi | 37,000 | 71.000 | | | |
| New Brighton Rd Emmet St (S/P) | Shirley - Hawke | 91,000 10,000 | 71,000 | | | |
| St James Ave (S/P) | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Waimairi Rd | Peer - Raxworthy | 71,000 | | | | |
| Dvers Pass Rd | Colombo - Hackthorne | 7 1,000 | 88,000 | | | |
| Warrington St | Geraldine - Hills | | 11,000 | | | |
| Hansons Lane | Riccarton - Blenheim | | 22,000 | | | |
| Springs Rd | Main South - Halswell Junction | | 67,000 | | | |
| Owles Tce | Beresford - Union | | 12,000 | | | |
| Withells Rd | Yaldhurst - Avonhead | | 78,000 | | | |
| Wairakei Rd | Grahams - Russley | | 98,000 | | | |
| North Avon Rd | Hills - North Parade | | 20,000 | | | |
| Stanmore Rd | Avonside - North Avon | | 33,000 | | | |
| Awatea Rd | Springs - Wilmers | | 8,000 | | | |
| Kotare St | Kahu - Clyde | | 26,000 | | | |
| Wainoni Rd | Breezes - New Brighton | | 56,000 | 02.000 | | |
| Halswell Junction Rd Foremans Rd | Waterloo - Shands Parker - Waterloo | | | 82,000 | | |
| Waterloo Rd | Carmen - Brixton | | | 33,000 50,000 | | |
| Seymour Rd | Main South - Shands | | | 24,000 | | |
| Wadeley Rd | Avonhead - Powell | | | 20,000 | | |
| Bickerton St | Pages - Wainoni | | | 39,000 | | |
| Roberta Dr | Lyttelton - Barrington | | | 31,000 | | |
| Barrington St | Neville - Cashmere | | | 47,000 | | |
| North Parade | North Avon - Shirley | | | 40,000 | | |
| Grahams Rd | Avonhead - Waimairi | | | 26,000 | | |
| Gilberthorpes Rd | Waterloo - Buchanan | | | 58,000 | | |
| Kendal Ave | Wairakei - Memorial | | | 60,000 | | |
| Dyers Rd | Maces - Ruru | | | 28,000 | | |
| Hoon Hay Rd | Upland - Cashmere | | | 71,000 | 25.000 | |
| Avondale Rd | Breezes - New Brighton | | | | 35,000 | |
| Bassett St Bower Ave | New Brighton - Parnwell | | | | 12,000 | |
| Ilam Rd | New Brighton - Queenspark Maidstone - Wairakei | | | | 70,000 75,000 | |
| Roydvale Ave | Avonhead - Wairakei | | | | 55,000 | |
| Middleton Rd | Riccarton - Blenheim | | | | 25,000 | |
| Pages Rd | Bickerton - New Brighton | | | | 45,000 | |
| Prestons Rd | Grimseys - Hawkins | | | | 20,000 | |
| Sawyers Arms Rd | Northcote - Johns | | | | 60,000 | |
| Inspecified projects | | | | | | 400,000 |
| Street Lighting Conversion | | | | | | |
| Stanmore Rd | Tuam - Cashel | 140,000 | | | | |
| Springfield Rd | Edgeware - St Albans | 300,000 | | | | |
| Strickland St | Somerfield - Leitch | 132,000 | | | | |
| Clyde Rd | Fendalton - Creyke | 170,000 | | | | |
| Straven Rd | Fendalton - Rochdale | 135,000 | | | | |
| Waterloo Rd | | 50,000 | | | | |
| Hillary Crescent Unspecified | | 117,000 | 700,000 | 1,400,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 |
| Seal Extension | | | / 00,000 | 1,400,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 |
| School Rd Waimairi | Guys Rd - End Road(at Gate) | 85,000 | | | | |
| Crawford Rd | End of Seal - Crawford Rd at "T" Juncti | | 25,000 | | | |
| Longstaffs Road | Wincops Rd - Hodgens/Fountains Rd | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | |
| 0 | 1 0 | | , | | | |

| Accrintion . | | 1996/97 | ROGRAN 1997/98 | | 1999/2000 | 2000/ |
|---|--|---|--|---|------------|------------------|
| Description | | 1996/97 | | \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/ |
| Dunlops Rd | Power Pole RHS at Bend - End of Rd | • | 500 | 50,000 | • | |
| Scruttons Rd | Port Hills - End | | 450 | 45,000 | | |
| Spencerville Beach Road | | | 500 | 50,000 | | |
| Shalamar Dr | D. I. E. I. | | | 850 | 85,000 | |
| Coutts Island Rd | Dickeys - End | | | 650 | 65,000 | 42.000 |
| Farrells Rd Grassmere Rd | Grants - End | | | | 420 200 | 42,000 20,000 |
| Savills Rd | Pound Rd - Dead End | 320 | 32,000 | | 200 | 20,000 |
| Major Amenity Improvements | | 320 | 32,000 | | | |
| Bishopdale Mall | | 415,000 | | | | |
| Cashel St | | 270,000 | | | | |
| Cathedral Square Redevelop | ment | 1,000,000 | 1,460,700 | 1,474,500 | | |
| Colombo St Stage 2 | Cashel - Hereford | 260,000 | | | | |
| Halswell Quarry | | 95,000 | | | | |
| Kilmore St | At Colombo | 25,000 | | | | |
| Landscape Improvements | | 20,000 | | | | |
| Manchester St | Mainstreet support | 75,000 | | | | |
| Moorehouse Ave | Montreal - Selwyn | 80,000 | 25.000 | | | |
| New Litter Bins Oxford Tce / Cashel St | | 25,000 | 25,000 100,000 | | | |
| Peterborough St | Durham - Colombo | 110,000 70,000 | 100,000 | | | |
| Stewart Fountain | Durnam - Colombo | 383,200 | | | | |
| Tuam St @ Civic Offices | | 90,000 | | | | |
| Worcester/Square/Latimer | | 300,000 | 225,000 | | | |
| New Brighton Commercial | Area Redevelopment | 2,250 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | |
| Worcester St | Manchester - Latimer Square | 2,250 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | |
| Central City East Projects | 1 | , , | 1,125 | 75,000 | 75,000 | |
| Kilmore St | Colombo - Durham | | 2,250 | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| Bridge of Remembrance to I | Montreal St | | | 450 | 30,000 | |
| Marine Parade at New Brigh | nton Mall | | | 750 | 50,000 | |
| New Assets | | | | | | |
| New Construction/New Kerb | and Channel/Paths | | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd | and Channel/Paths Entertainment Centre | 10,000 | 270,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd | Entertainment Centre | 240,000 | 270,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St | Entertainment Centre Cost Share with TNZ | 240,000 45,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce | Entertainment Centre Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook | 240,000 45,000 50,000 | 270,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000 0 6,000 70,000 25,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 | 80,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane | Entertainment Centre Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 | 80,000 | | | |
| Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St | Entertainment Centre Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 | 80,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 | 80,000 30,000 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 | 80,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 150,000 | 80,000 30,000 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 150,000 20,000 | 80,000 30,000 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West nents No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 | 30,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 | 77,000 | 20,000 | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West nents No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 | 30,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 | 30,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West Ments No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 | 30,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 85,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West Ments No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 85,000 24,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 85,000 24,000 275,000 | 77,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 4,800 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 85,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 | 77,000 1,300,000 | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path Yaldhurst Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements Nortons - Fovant | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 7,000 90,000 250,000 30,000 60,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 85,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 50,000 320,000 2,000 | 77,000 1,300,000 150,000 4,000 | | 77,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path Yaldhurst Rd Cashmere Rd | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements Nortons - Fovant Penruddock - Brookville | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 4,800 | 80,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 50,000 320,000 2,000 30 | 77,000 1,300,000 150,000 4,000 2,000 | 77,000 | 20,000 77,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path Yaldhurst Rd Cashmere Rd Penruddock Rise | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements Nortons - Fovant Penruddock - Brookville Extend Path to Bus Stop | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 4,800 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 320,000 2,000 30 30 | 77,000 1,300,000 150,000 4,000 2,000 2,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path Yaldhurst Rd Cashmere Rd Penruddock Rise Roydvale Ave | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements Nortons - Fovant Penruddock - Brookville Extend Path to Bus Stop Teesdale - Wairakei | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 4,800 | 80,000 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 50,000 320,000 2,000 30 | 77,000 1,300,000 150,000 4,000 2,000 2,000 32,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 |
| Addington Hillmorton Rd Awatea Rd Barbadoes St Belleview Tce Bridle Path Rd Buchanans Rd Centaurus Rd Drummond St Lake Tce Rd Lake Terrace Rd Pathway Louisson Lane Marine Parade Martindales Rd Matipo St Minor Landscape Improvem Moncks Spur Rd Railway Station Access Road Sawyers Arms Rd Seating (H/F) Subdivisions Woolston/Burwood Exp Avonhead Rd Gilberthorpes Rd Hawthorndon Rd Hendersons Rd Kennedys Bush Rd Roydvale Ave Taylors Mistake Rd Truscotts / Bridle Path Yaldhurst Rd Cashmere Rd Penruddock Rise | Cost Share with TNZ Mt Pleasant - Major Hornbrook School - Port Hills Acton Park - Toyota Whaka - Bowenvale (New Path) (S/H At Shirley Golf Course Lonsdale - Bowhill Bridle Path - West No 114 - Rural Boundary New Road At Subdivision Ensors - Zig - Zag Travis - Wainoni No 443 - No 509 Roberts - Gregory Avonhead - No 65 By New Subdivision Hyndhope - End Jupiter - O'Connor Improvements Nortons - Fovant Penruddock - Brookville Extend Path to Bus Stop | 240,000 45,000 50,000 230,000 44,000) 6,000 70,000 25,000 30,000 60,000 20,000 360,000 150,000 20,000 1,100 77,000 50,000 975 150 1,275 240 2,750 80 750 4,800 | 30,000 20,000 400,000 77,000 1,750,000 65,000 15,000 24,000 275,000 8,000 320,000 2,000 30 30 | 77,000 1,300,000 150,000 4,000 2,000 2,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 |

| | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EX | LINDITORETT | TOGILAIN | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
| Description | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Halswell Rd | Candys - Glovers | 1 | . P | 75 | 5,000 | |
| St Johns St | Linwood - Bayswater | | | 150 | 10,000 | |
| Shands Rd @ Printpacs | 4 1 01 1 | | | 75 | 5,000 | (5,000 |
| Centaurus Rd Mairehau Rd | Aynsley - Glenelg Outside Spinal Unit | | | | 975 750 | 65,000 50,000 |
| Safety Works | Outside Spinar Onit | | | | / 30 | 50,000 |
| Blackspot Remedial Work | cs. | 50,000 | 100,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Aldwins/Harrow | | 116,000 | , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Avonside Drive Safety Bar | riers | 105,000 | | | | |
| Beach Rd/ Bower Ave Inte | ersection (B/P) | 5,000 | | | | |
| Blenheim/ Matipo | | 130,000 | | | | |
| Breens Rd @ Breens Intern | mediate | 10,000 | | | | |
| Buchanans/ Pound Burnbrae/Eastern/Tennys | on. | 240,000 22,700 | | | | |
| Cannon Hill Cresent | OII | 10,000 | | | | |
| Cashmere Rd @ playgrous | nd | 24,000 | | | | |
| Centaurus Rd (Shopping | | 5,000 | | | | |
| Centaurus Rd/ Wilsons R | | 40,000 | | | | |
| Chadbury St (B/P) | | 20,000 | | | | |
| Creyke/ Ilam | (| 70,000 | | | | |
| Fendalton/ Clyde - Slip La | ane (F/W) | 15,000 | | | | |
| Ferry/Palinurus | | 100,000 | | | | |
| Gardiners/Sawyers Arms Glenstrae Rd Barrier | | 77,000 50,000 | | | | |
| Hackthorne Rd @ Cashm | ere Sch | 20,000 | | | | |
| Halswell Junction/ Spring | | 340,000 | | | | |
| Hei Hei Rd @ St Bernade | | 28,000 | | | | |
| Innes Rd - Mairehau High | n (S/P) | 8,000 | | | | |
| Lincoln Rd at Sunnyside | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Main South Rd @ Riccart | | 26,000 | | | | |
| Memorial Ave - Turning I | Bay (F/W) | 20,000 | | | | |
| Opawa Rd @ Locarno St | | 15,000 | | | | |
| Orchard/Wairakei Papanui Rd at Merivale La | | 63,300 10,000 | | | | |
| Pedestrian Refuges - Harr | | 8,000 | | | | |
| Pedestrian Refuges - Harro | | 8,000 | | | | |
| Pedestrian Refuges - Nurs | | 8,000 | | | | |
| QEII/ Innes | • | 230,000 | | | | |
| Rowan Avenue (B/P) | | 25,000 | | | | |
| Shirley Rd pedestrian facil | lity | 8,000 | | | | |
| Somerfield St | | 40,000 | | | | |
| Southampton/Tennyson | | 22,000 | | | | |
| Stanmore/Draper/Swanns Barrington/Milton/Frankl | | 16,000 900 | 60,000 | | | |
| Basingstoke/Portsmouth | icigii | 150 | 10,000 | | | |
| Blenheim Rd | | 2,100 | 140,000 | | | |
| Buchanans/Haskett | | 540 | 36,000 | | | |
| Buchanans/Racecourse | | 1,050 | 70,000 | | | |
| Cashmere/Fairview | | 120 | 8,000 | | | |
| Cobham/Lyttelton | | 150 | 10,000 | | | |
| Coronation/Simeon | | 113 | 7,500 | | | |
| Edgeware/Barbadoes Grampian/Veitches | | 990 300 | 66,000 20,000 | | | |
| Hills Rd @ Dudley St | | 390 390 | 26,000 | | | |
| Linwood/Worcester | | 390 | 26,000 | | | |
| Main South/Riccarton/Ya | ldhurst | 900 | 60,000 | | | |
| Main Rd @ Shag Rock | | · | 50,000 | | | |
| Peer/Waimairi | | 300 | 20,000 | | | |
| QE 2/Burwood | | 1,125 | 75,000 | | | |
| Withells/Yaldhurst | 11 | 90 | 6,000 | 16.000 | | |
| Buchanans Rd rural thresh Cashmere Rd rural thresh | | | 240 | 16,000 | | |
| Centaurus/Wilsons | UIG | | 240 525 | 16,000 35,000 | | |
| Keighleys Rd at Bromley S | School | | 375 | 25,000 | | |
| Springs/Awatea | | | 120 | 8,000 | | |
| Unspecified | | | 220,000 | 390,000 | 330,000 | 250,000 |
| Neighbourhood Improveme | nt Works | | | | | |
| Minor Works | | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| | | 25,000 | | | | |
| Acheson/ Emmett | | | | | | |
| Acheson/ Emmett Achilles/ Gayhurst Ashwood St - Traffic Rest | (D (D) | 20,000 20,000 25,000 | | | | |

| | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXP | ENDITURE PR | OGRAM | ME | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| escription | | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Brockworth Pl | | 50,000 | Ψ | Ψ | ų. | |
| Carnarvon/ Woodham | | 20,000 | | | | |
| Cranbrook/ Kendall | | 28,000 | | | | |
| Fendalton/ Wairarapa | | 15,000 | | | | |
| Hampshire St | | 35,000 | | | | |
| James St - 2 Speed Humps (H | H/F) | 10,000 | | | | |
| Joy St | Golflinks Intersection | 40,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| King St | | 10,000 | 50,000 | | | |
| Main Road Redcliffs | | 25,000 | 50,000 | | | |
| Mansfield Ave | | 30,000 | | | | |
| Marine Parade | Bowhill - Lonsdale | 30,000 | | | | |
| Marriner St | | | | | | |
| | Wakefield - Esplanade | 50,000 | | | | |
| Matson Ave - Traffic Restrain | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Morris/ Bracken (Avonside L | | 15,000 | | | | |
| Morrisons/ Langdons - Type | | 25,000 | | | | |
| North Avon/North Parade (S | /P)(H/F) | 80,000 | | | | |
| Office Rd/Rossall St | | 20,000 | | | | |
| Papanui Rd | | 8,000 | | | | |
| Philpotts Rd | | 22,000 | | | | |
| Rata/Rimu | | 45,000 | | | | |
| Rochester St at Gloucester/ V | Vorcester (H/F) | 40,000 | | | | |
| Spencer St | Olecater (IIII) | 35,000 | | | | |
| Tilford St | | 50,000 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Tilford St - Restrainst (H/F) | | 35,000 | | | | |
| Unidentified Works (H/F) | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Unidentified Works (R/W) | | 20,000 | | | | |
| Wairarapa / Queens - (Holm | | 24,500 | | | | |
| Wilfrid/ Ilam - Threshold (F. | (W) | 20,000 | | | | |
| Madras/Oxford | | 1,000 | 45,000 | | | |
| Beverley St / Papanui Rd | | 600 | 20,000 | | | |
| Lakewood Dr | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Rimu/ Riccarton Service Lan | e | 1,800 | 60,000 | | | |
| Durham/ Caledonian | - | 600 | 20,000 | | | |
| River Rd | Fitzgarald Stamman | 450 | | | | |
| | Fitzgerald - Stanmore | | 15,000 | | | |
| Heberden/ Evans Pass | | 1,200 | 40,000 | | | |
| Orcades/Quinns | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Waimea/ Birdwood | | 1,200 | 40,000 | | | |
| Roydvale Ave/ Teesdale | | 600 | 20,000 | | | |
| Ashgrove/ Barrington | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Weston/ Papanui | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Ensors/ Fifield | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Beach/ Donnington | | 600 | 20,000 | | | |
| Haytons/ Vickeries | | 750 | 25,000 | | | |
| Dallington/ Gayhurst | | 600 | | | | |
| | | | 20,000 | | | |
| Ensors/ Mackenzie | | 900 | 30,000 | | | |
| Torlesse St | | 600 | 20,000 | (0.00- | | |
| Stratford St | | | 1,200 | 40,000 | | |
| Kauri/ Service Lane | | | 450 | 30,000 | | |
| St Andrews Square | At Croquet Club | | 1,200 | 40,000 | | |
| Armagh/ Barbadoes | | | 600 | 20,000 | | |
| Dorset/ Victoria | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Tennyson/ Longfellow | | | 600 | 20,000 | | |
| Shirley/ Petrie | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Shirley/ Quinns | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Sullivan/ Ensors | | | | | | |
| | | | 300 | 10,000 | | |
| Symes/Vickeries | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Teesdale St | | | 300 | 10,000 | | |
| Torlesse/Avonside | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Eastern Tce Parking Bays | | | 900 | 30,000 | | |
| Mona Vale/ Kilmarnock | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Weston Rd | | | 600 | 20,000 | | |
| Mathesons Rd | | | 450 | 15,000 | | |
| Ambleside/Kendal | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Surrey/Worcester | | | 750 | 25,000 | | |
| Knowles/Papanui | | | 750 750 | 750 | 25,000 | |
| | | | /)0 | | | |
| Rowcliffe/Woodham | | | | 600 | 20,000 | |
| Bordersley Rd | | | | 450 | 15,000 | |
| Nicholls Rd | | | | 750 | 25,000 | |
| Wakefield Ave | | | | 1,800 | 60,000 | |
| Wairarapa Tce | | | | 600 | 20,000 | |
| | | | | 150,000 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| Projects to be prioritised | | | | 1,00,000 | 200,000 | 500,000 |

| | 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPEN | IDITURE P | PROGRAM | ИΜЕ | | |
|---|----------------------|---|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Description | | 1996/97 | 7 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | |
| Signals Signs and Shelters | | | \$ 5 | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| ANTTS Installation | | 29,055 | 29,055 | 29,055 | | |
| Bus Shelter Installation | | 122,000 | 122,000 | 122,000 | 122,000 | 122,000 |
| Bus Stop Installation | | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| CCTV Installation (SH) CCTV Installation - City | | 17,759 39,183 | 20 192 | 39,183 | 39,183 | 39,183 |
| Fitzgerald Ave Signals | | 39,163 | 39,183 | 55,000 | 39,163 | 39,103 |
| Public Transport Initiatives | | 220,000 | 142,800 | <i>JJ</i> ,000 | | |
| SCATS Traffic Loops | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 75,000 | | | |
| Signals Safety Works | | | 55,000 | 60,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| Signs - Parking | | 22,740 | 22,740 | 22,740 | 22,740 | 22,740 |
| Signs - Regulatory etc | W | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 |
| Traffic Lights | Waimairi - Maidstone | 45,000 | | | | |
| Fixed Assets Computer Equipment & Fur | niture | 91,000 | 46,000 | 49,000 | 49,000 | 49,000 |
| Speed Cameras | intuic | 100,000 | 40,000 | 17,000 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| Security Cameras | City South | 20,000 | | | | |
| Traffic Counters | • | | 7,000 | | 7,000 | |
| Property Purchase | | 2,133,000 | 870,000 | 1,314,000 | 850,000 | 450,000 |
| Sale Of Property | | (930,000) | (400,000) | (800,000) | (500,000) | (300,000) |
| Carry Forwards | | 3,672,170 | | | | |
| Total City Streets Expenditure | | 26,441,885 | 21,715.748 | 19,748.308 | 15,176,708 | 15,184.923 |
| Parks | | 20,111,007 | -1,/12,/70 | - / , / 10, / 00 | - 2,17 0,7 00 | - >,101,723 |
| Restricted Assets | | | | | | |
| Restricted Assets Renewals and Replacements | | | | | | |
| Playground Upgrading | | 232,475 | 5 122,158 | 3 149,754 | 100,902 | 95,116 |
| Fencing (Replacements) | | 48,167 | | | | |
| Irrigation Systems (Replacem | ents) | 102,040 | | | - 56,047 | |
| Playing Field Reconstruction | | 249,692 | | | 9 64,644 | |
| Walkways Reconstruction | | 16,684 | | | | |
| Carpark / Driveway Reconstr | | 49,810 | 5 28,358 | 3 11,09 | 3 10,968 | |
| Recreational Facilities (Renev | vals) | | | | 10.066 | 33,571 |
| Bridges (Renewals) | t Duningto | 72,624 | 4 72,300 | 72.20 | 10,968 72,300 | |
| Major Parks Tree Replacmen Pathways Renewals | t Projects | 17,713 | | 72,300 | 31,258 | |
| Park Artwork Renewals | | 1/,/1. | , | | 5,484 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Parks Renewals & Replac | cements | 789,212 | 2 420,093 | 358,038 | 3 439,356 | 391,308 |
| Asset Improvements | | | | | | |
| New Reserve Developments | | 100.5/5 | - 02.62 | | | 02.560 |
| Project Management Westlake Park | | 103,547 60,000 | | | | ,- |
| Styx Mill Reserve | | 80,000 | | | | |
| Nth Linwood Community Pa | ark | 20,000 | | | , ,,,,,,, | 45,000 |
| Avondale Park | | 35,000 | | | | |
| Edmonds Gardens | | 10,000 | | | 5,000 |) |
| Bexley Wetlands | | 20,000 | 0 15,000 | 30,000 | | 10,000 |
| Withells Island Reserve | | | 81,600 | | 40,000 | 60,000 |
| Parklands Reserve | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Jefferies Road Reserve (ex yar | d site) | 40,000 | , |) | 15.000 | ` |
| Beverley Park (extension) | | 20,000 | | 20.00 | 15,000 | |
| Travis Swamp Huntsbury Spur Reserve | | 10,000 5,000 | | | | |
| Curletts Road Reserve | | J,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 | | |
| Englefield Reserve | | 30,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| Sheldon Park (extension) | | 15,000 | | | | |
| Jellie Park (extension) | | 10,000 | 0 10,000 | | | |
| Westmoreland East Valley Re | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Westminster St Reserve (ex ya | | | 200,000 | 150,000 | 30,000 | |
| Centennial Park (extn with ex | x yard site) | 12.000 | 15.000 | 10.000 | 0.000 | 150,000 |
| Brooker Reserve Adcock Reserve | | 12,000 5,000 | | 10,000 | 0 8,000 10,000 | |
| Heathcote Quarry Reserve | | 17,000 | | 10,000 | | |
| Arcon Stream Reserve (extens | sion) | 5,000 | | | | |
| Jones Reserve | | 10,000 | | | | |
| Washington Reserve | | 50,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Aston Reserve | | 19,500 | | | | |
| Colchester Reserve (extension | n) | 5,000 | | | | |
| Alderson Reserve | | 10,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | J | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see p | age 29 | | | | | |
| i, is acceptations see p | · · | | | | | |

| Description | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/ |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| · | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| Francis Reserve | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 9,500 | 5,00 |
| Regents Park Carmen Reserve | 5,000 8,000 | 7,500 | | 7,500 | |
| Aldred Reserve | 10,000 | 7,500 | | 7,300 | |
| Harold Henry Park | 6,000 | | | 6,000 | |
| Clarevale Reserve | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8,000 | |
| Longhurst/Scarff Reserve | 6,000 | 5,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Sanscrit Reserve | 8,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Azalea Reserve | 5,000 | / 000 | | | |
| Showgate Reserve Willow Dell Reserve | 10,000 10,000 | 4,000 | | | |
| Janet Stewart Reserve | 4,000 | 4,000 | 10,000 | 7,500 | 5,0 |
| Broad Park (extension) | 10,000 | 1,000 | 10,000 | 7,500 | ,,, |
| Drayton Drive Reserve | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Alport Reserve | 5,000 | | | | |
| Rothesay Reserve | 65,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,0 |
| Sisters of Mercy Reserve | 5,000 | 4,000 | | | |
| Coronation Hospital Reserve | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5 000 | 15,000 | |
| Major Hornbrook Rd (new reserve) | 10,000 10,000 | 10,000 20,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Wrights Reserve Copperfield Reserve | 5,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | | |
| Kirk Reserve | 2,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,0 |
| Sea Eagles Reserve | 10,000 | 17,000 | 8,000 | 5,000 | -2,,- |
| Nicholls Reserve | 3,500 | 5,000 | 8,000 | | |
| Portman/Hargood | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Spencerville Domain (extension) | | | | | 5,0 |
| Glenstrae Reserve | 5,000 | 6,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| St Lukes Reserve (extension) | 5,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | | |
| Radley Playground (extension) Laing Reserve | 5,000 | 10,000 | 7,500 8,000 | 6,500 | 8,0 |
| Farnborough Reserve | | | 20,000 | 10,000 | 15,0 |
| Styx River Esplanade Reserve | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 1,0 |
| Courts Island Old School Site | 2,000 | ,,,,,, | ,,,,,, | | 10,0 |
| Bayswater Reserve (extension) | | | 30,000 | 10,000 | 15,0 |
| Bower Ave (New Reserve) | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8,000 | |
| Fortune Reserve (extension) | | | | | 20,0 |
| Estuary Green Edge | | | 50,000 | 400,000 | |
| Ernlea Reserve Brooklands Domain (ext) | | | | 15,000 5,000 | 7,0 |
| Brooker Ave. District Park | | | | 85,000 | 7,0 |
| Dyers Rd./Linwood Ave District Park | | | | 75,000 | |
| Disraeli St./Braddon St. Reserve | | 30,000 | | 20,000 | |
| King St Reserve | 20,000 | | | · | |
| Cambridge Tce/Barbadoes St Cemetery | | | | 15,000 | |
| Cracroft Cavern Reserve | | | | 10,000 | |
| Addington Railway Station Reserve | | | | 10,000 | |
| fajor Site Rehabilitation Projects | 1/555 | 5.050 | 7 1/0 | 10.072 | 7 / |
| Project Management Halswell Quarry | 14,555 50,000 | 5,950 32,000 | 7,169 32,000 | 10,063 80,000 | 7,4 28,0 |
| Bexley Reserve (ex landfill site) | 120,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 50,000 | 28,0 50,0 |
| Roto Kohatu Reserve (ex landfill site) | 100,000 | 90,000 | 20,000 | 70,000 | 20,0 |
| menity Landscape/ Planting Projects | 100,000 | , ,,,,,,, | | | |
| Project Management | 42,275 | 54,112 | 32,924 | 34,107 | 42,8 |
| The Groynes | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,0 |
| Spencer Park | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,0 |
| Avonhead Park | 20.000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 25.000 | 20.0 |
| Botanic Gardens | 20,000 | 35,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 20,0 |
| Burwood Park McFarlane Park | 5,000 8,000 | | | | |
| Paeroa Reserve | 5,000 5,000 | 15,000 | | | |
| Kibblewhite St Reserve | <i>J</i> ,000 | 1,000 | | 20,000 | |
| McCormacks Bay | 10,000 | 15,000 | | _=,,,,,,, | 30,0 |
| Birdseys Reserve | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,0 |
| South Brighton Domain | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 15,000 | |
| Ruapuna Park | 12,000 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 18,0 |
| Bottle Lake Forest Park | 15,000 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 12,000 | 5,0 |
| Kainga Park | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10.00- | 10.000 | |
| Sedgewick Reserve | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| King Park Latimer Square | | 50,800 120,000 | 50,000 | | |
| Latinici Squaic | | 120,000 | 50,000 | | |

| Description | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | 1992/00 | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Jescription | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | 2000/0 |
| Halswell Domain | 10,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 8,000 | 12,00 |
| Ouruhia Domain | | | | 15,000 | 15,00 |
| Barnett Park Rawhiti Domain | 5,000 5,000 | 10,000 10,000 | 10,000 10,000 | 5,000 10,000 | 8,30 |
| West Watson Park | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 5,00 15,00 |
| Hagley Park | | 30,000 | | 19,000 | 15,00 |
| Minor Landscape Works | 34,000 | 29,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 33,00 |
| Wakefield Reserve | 10,000 | | | | |
| Robin Reserve | 8,000 | 5.000 | 5 000 | | |
| Soleares Reserve | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 25,000 | |
| Abberley Park Tree Planting Burwood/Pegasus | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 23,000 | |
| Emlyn Reserve | 12,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | |
| Queenspark Reserve | 5,000 | | | | |
| Peacocks Gallop | | | | 5,000 | |
| Warren Park | | | | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Scott Park (Halswell) | (000 | | | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Cunningham Reserve Thomson Park | 6,000 6,500 | | | | |
| Martindales/Flinders Reserve | 3,500 | | | | |
| Goulding Avenue Playground | 4,000 | | | | |
| Southey Reserve | ,,,,, | | | | 4,50 |
| Beckenham Park | 5,000 | 4,000 | | | |
| Tulett Park | | | | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Bishopdale Park | 5,000 | 8,000 | | | |
| Crosbie Park Central City Bedding Plots | 10,000 20,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| Ashgrove Reserve (S/H) | 10,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| Sydenham Park Flower Beds (S/H) | 5,000 | | | | |
| Marylands Park (S/H) | 5,000 | | | | |
| Bexley Reserve (B/P) | 2,000 | | | | |
| Woolston Park | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Addington Park | | 15,000 | | | |
| Elmwood Park Branston Park | | | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,00 |
| Shamrock Reserve | | | 4,700 | 4,500 | 8,00 |
| Champion Reserve | | | | | 7,50 |
| Nunweek Park | | | | 7,500 | 10,00 |
| Aranui Playground | | | 7,500 | | |
| Middleton Park | | | / 500 | | 10,00 |
| Westgrove Reserve Mahars Reserve | | | 4,500 | | 10,00 |
| Risingholme Park | | | | | 8,00 |
| Remuera Reserve | | | | | 8,50 |
| Revegetation Projects | | | | | |
| Project Management | 7,374 | 5,387 | 5,945 | 5,844 | 7,54 |
| Barnett Park | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,00 |
| Port Hills Reserves | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,00 |
| Seafield Park Horseshoe Lake Reserve | 6,000 4,500 | 6,000 4,000 | 6,000 4,000 | 7,000 4,000 | 6,00 3,00 |
| Yaldhurst Bush | 4,500 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,00 |
| Captain Thomas Walkway | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 10,00 |
| South Brighton Conservation Area | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Cockayne Reserve | 5,000 | | | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Arbor Day Planting | 11,400 | 11,400 | 11,400 | 11,400 | 11,40 |
| Foreshore Development Works | 10/ //= | | | | |
| Project Management Coast Care Development (B/P) | 126,467 9,500 | | | | |
| Nth New Brighton Beach Park | 26,438 | 40,000 | | 20,000 | |
| Waimairi Beach Park | 19,828 | 30,000 | 40,000 | 25,000 | |
| Sth New Brighton Beach Park | 19,828 | 30,000 | 40,000 | 35,000 | |
| Spencer Park Beach | 30,000 | 30,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 | |
| Sumner/Scarborough Beach Park | 19,828 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 20,000 | |
| Taylors Mistake Beach Park | 19,828 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 15,000 | |
| Brooklands Spit | 3,305 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| Bottle Lake Beach Park Sth Shore/Spit Beach Park | 16,524 19,828 | 25,000 30,000 | 40,000 30,000 | 25,000 25,000 | |
| Clifton/Sumner Beach Park | 19,828 | 30,000 | 40,000 | 10,000 | |
| New Brighton Beach Park | 79,314 | 120,000 | 10,000 | 40,000 | |
| Godley Head Beach Park | / | , | | 5,000 | |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EX | RPENDITUKE PR | UGRAIVI | IVIC | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
| Description | 1996/9 7 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Riverbank Landscape Projects | J. | Ţ | Ą | Ą | |
| Project Management | 9,739 | 7,074 | 9,071 | 7,547 | 10,47 |
| Lower Heathcote Riverbank | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,00 |
| Inner City Riverbanks Upgrading | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,00 |
| Avonside Riverbank Development | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,00 |
| Avon Loop Planting | 10.000 | | | | 5,00 |
| Aynsley Terrace Riverbank Waimea/Eastern Terrace Riverbank | 10,000 | | 10.000 | 10.000 | 15.00 |
| Owles Terrace/Wairoa Street | 8,000 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,00 |
| Botanic Gardens - Magnolia Plantings | 8,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Styx Boating Reserve Development | | 2,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,00 |
| Avon River Bank Planting | | 10,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 | 10,00 |
| Riverbank Protection Works | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | |
| Avon/ Heathcote Estuary Conservation | 2,000 | 2, | 2, | | |
| Project Management | 1,926 | 1,179 | 1,421 | 1,258 | 1,54 |
| Estuary Protection Works | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,00 |
| Estuary Margins Planting | 10,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Cemeteries Landscape Development | | | | | |
| Project Management | 13,378 | 7,029 | 7,650 | 7,595 | 8,68 |
| Ruru Cemetery | | | | | 10,00 |
| Barbadoes Street Cemetery | | | | | 8,00 |
| Belfast Cemetery | | | | 15,000 | 15,00 |
| Memorial Park Cemetery | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 6,000 | |
| Linwood Cemetery | | 10,000 | | | |
| Avonhead Cemetery | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Bromley Cemetery | 10,000 | | | | |
| Rutherford Street Cemetery | 5,000 | 7,500 | 5,000 | | |
| Yaldhurst Cemetery | | | | 10,000 | |
| Avonhead Cemetery - Beams | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 7,500 | |
| Belfast Cemetery - Beams | | | 10,000 | 5,000 | |
| Memorial Park Cemetery - Beams | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,00 |
| Ruru Cemetery - Beams | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 | 30,00 |
| Addington Cemetery Enhancements (S/H) | 5,000 | | | | |
| General Cemetery Improvements | 50,000 | | | | |
| Design Plans | | | | | |
| Landscape Design Plans | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,00 |
| Survey & Set Out Plans | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,00 |
| Playing Field Construction (New) | 2 (7) | 2.267 | | | 470 |
| Project Management Thomson Park | 2,676 25,000 | 2,267 | | | 4,76 |
| Brooklands Domain | 23,000 | 25,000 | | | |
| Cuthberts Green | | 23,000 | | | 40,00 |
| Orainage Work | | | | | 40,00 |
| Project Management | 1,284 | 2,177 | 2,623 | | 1,42 |
| Sumnervale Reserve Drainage | 15,000 | 2,1// | 2,023 | | 1,42 |
| Papanui Domain | 1,000 | 10,000 | | | |
| Tulett Park | | 20,000 | | | |
| Somerfield Park | | 20,000 | | | 15,00 |
| Nunweek Park | | | 30,000 | | 1,000 |
| Carpark/ Driveway Formation | | | 22,000 | | |
| Project Management | 10,488 | 6,568 | 7,869 | 6,386 | 8,30 |
| Avonhead Cemetery | ,0 | - /2 | . ,> | 20,000 | -,50 |
| Rawhiti Domain | 70,000 | | 30,000 | , | |
| Bottle Lake Forest Park | 45,000 | 16,000 | , , , , | | |
| Beachville Reserve | 6,000 | , | | | |
| South Brighton Domain | , | | | 70,000 | |
| Avondale Park | | | | | 15,00 |
| Addington Park | 40,000 | | | | |
| Mona Vale | 35,000 | | | | |
| Templeton Domain | 14,000 | | | | |
| Hagley Park - Armagh | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | |
| Barnett Park | | 25,000 | | | |
| Horseshoe Lake | | | 10,000 | 15,000 | |
| Elizabeth Park | | 25,000 | | | |
| Burwood Park | | | | 35,000 | |
| Ruru Cemetery | | | | | 18,00 |
| Memorial Park Cemetery | | 50,000 | | | |
| Taylors Mistake | | | | | 50,00 |
| | | | | | 25.00 |
| Avonhead Park | | | | | 33,00 |
| | | 50,000 | 40,000 | | 35,00 |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EX | KPENDITURE PR | ROGRAM | ME | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Description | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | | 1999/2000 | 2000/01 |
| Crosbie Park | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | 40,000 |
| Bromley Park | | | 35,000 | | |
| Ouruhia Domain | | | | | 16,500 |
| Parklands Reserve | 20.000 | | 20,000 | | |
| Leslie Park Carpark (R/W) Westlake Park | 20,000 | | 45.000 | | |
| Bower/Rothesay Reserve | | | 45,000 | 25,000 | |
| Pathways Formation | | | | 25,000 | |
| Project Management | 3,425 | 1,669 | 1,486 | 1,703 | 1,90 |
| Peer Reserve | 10,000 | | | | |
| Radley Park | 3,000 | | | | |
| Botanic Gardens | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,00 |
| Petrie Park (S/P) | 3,000 6,000 | | | | |
| Grant Armstrong Park (F/W) Nunweek Park (F/W) | 6,000 | | | | |
| Heathcote Domain | 0,000 | 3,000 | | | |
| Montreal Riverbank | | 8,000 | | | |
| Avon River - Avonside | | | | 10,000 | 5,00 |
| Hoon Hay Park | | | | | 3,00 |
| Bradford Park | | | 5,000 | | |
| Walkways / Track Development | 1 177 | 1.22/ | 1.7/0 | 1 206 | 1.20 |
| Project Management Mountain Bike Tracks | 1,177 10,000 | 1,224 15,000 | 1,749 15,000 | 1,306 10,000 | 1,30 15,00 |
| Seafield Park/Spencer Park | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,00 |
| Jubilee Walkway | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,000 | 1,00 |
| Estuary Walkway - Sth Brighton | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | | |
| Heathcote Walkways | | | | 3,000 | 3,00 |
| Charlesworth Reserve/Heathcote River | | | 5,000 | | |
| Port Hills Walkways | | | | 10,000 | |
| Nurseries | | | - / / | - / - | |
| Project Management | 803 | 816 | 546 | 242 | 29 |
| Irrigation Work Automate Glasshouses | 5,000 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Perimeter Fence Relocation | 10,000 | 8,000 | | | |
| Total Asset Improvements | 2,756,064 | 2,694,387 | 2,060,270 | 2,492,681 | 1,721,774 |
| New Assets | _,,,,,,,, | _, ~, ~, ~, | _, , _ , . | _, _, _, _, | -,,,, , |
| Playgrounds- New Installations | | | | | |
| Project Management | 44,950 | 13,060 | 18,579 | 4,257 | 13,09 |
| Redwood Park | 9,000 | | | | |
| Thomson Park | 10,000 | | | | |
| Nicholas Drive Playground Withells Island Reserve | 12,000 | | | | 15,00 |
| North Linwood Community Park | 20,000 | | | | 13,00 |
| Brooker Reserve | 15,000 | | | | |
| Bottle Lake Forest & Picnic Area | 20,000 | | | | |
| Westlake Park | 22,000 | | | | |
| Chartwell Reserve | 8,000 | | | | |
| Murchison Park (S/P) | 9,000 | | | | |
| Harold Henry Park (B/P) | 15,000 | | | | |
| Unspecified New Developments | 70,000 | 12,000 | | | |
| Peebles Reserve Carlsen Reserve | | 12,000 15,000 | | | |
| Marshlands Domain | | 20,000 | | | |
| iviaisillanus 170mam | | 20,000 | | | |
| Marshlands Domain Starwood Reserve | | 10,000 | | | |
| | | 10,000 15,000 | | | |
| Starwood Reserve | | | | | 20,00 |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green | | | | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park | | | 15,000 | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush | | | 15,000 | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve | | | 15,000 15,000 | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park | | | 15,000 | 2 000 | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park | | | 15,000 15,000 | 2,000 20,000 | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park | | | 15,000 15,000 | 2,000 20,000 | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park Bower/Rothesay Reserve | | | 15,000 15,000 10,000 | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park Bower/Rothesay Reserve Jones Reserve Clarevale Reserve | | | 15,000 15,000 10,000 | | |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park Bower/Rothesay Reserve Jones Reserve Clarevale Reserve Parks Interpretation Projects Project Management | 7,224 | | 15,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 15,000 7,650 | | 20,00 |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park Bower/Rothesay Reserve Jones Reserve Clarevale Reserve Parks Interpretation Projects Project Management Park Identification/Control Sign Installation | 13,000 | 7,482 13,000 | 15,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 15,000 7,650 13,000 | 5,443 13,000 | 20,000 7,14 |
| Starwood Reserve Idaho Reserve Farnborough Reserve Cuthberts Green Tulett Park Stewarts Bush Balmoral Hill Reserve Burwood Park Walter Park Bower/Rothesay Reserve Jones Reserve Clarevale Reserve Parks Interpretation Projects Project Management | | 15,000 7,482 | 15,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 15,000 7,650 | 20,000 | 20,000 20,000 7,14 13,000 |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPE | NDITURE PR | OGRAM | ME | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 | 2000/01 |
| Hagley Park Historic Interpretation | . D | . P | 10,000 | Ą | Ą |
| Seafield Park Information Board/Lookout | | 10,000 | | | |
| Ruru Cemetery Information Boards | | 5,000 | | (000 | (000 |
| Rivers Interpretation Signs Barbadoes St Cemetery Historic Interpretation | | | | 6,000 | 6,000 5,000 |
| River/ Estuary Access Structures | | | | |),000 |
| Project Management | 1,070 | | 1,093 | | 1,190 |
| Boat Ramps and Jetties | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Irrigation Systems (New) | | | | | |
| Project Management | 11,906 | 16,439 | 30,738 | 20,561 | 14,133 |
| Botanic Gardens | 25,000 | | 40,000 | | |
| Avonhead Park Amelia Rogers Reserve (B/P) | 60,000 4,000 | | | | |
| South Brighton Park | 4,000 | | | | 15,000 |
| Hagley Park - Tree Irrigation | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 19,000 |
| Memorial Park Cemetery | | 25,000 | | | |
| Thomson Park | | 15,000 | | | |
| Broomfield Common | | | | | 25,000 |
| Waltham Park | | 30,000 | (0.000 | | |
| Cuthberts Green | | 60,000 | 60,000 | | |
| Hillsborough Domain Sydenham Park | | | 25,000 45,000 | | |
| Antigua Riverbank | | | 10,000 | | |
| Linwood Park | | | 30,000 | | |
| St. Albans Park | | | | 60,000 | |
| Halswell Domain | | | | 35,000 | |
| Hansen Park | | | | 60,000 | |
| Sth Hagley Park | | | | | 55,000 |
| Recreational Facilities (New) | 11.022 | | | | 2 200 |
| Project Management Half Basketball Courts (R/W) | 11,933 18,000 | | | | 2,380 |
| Half Basketball Courts - Aston Drive (B/P) | 9,000 | | | | |
| Half Basketball Courts - (2) (S/P) | 18,000 | | | | |
| Hillsborough Park (Playground/Tennis Court (S/H) | 25,000 | | | | |
| Woolston Park Fitness Trail (H/F) | 7,500 | | | | |
| Cricket Courts (R/W) | 14,000 | | | | |
| Half Basketball Courts - (F/W) | 18,000 | | | | |
| Cricket Courts (B/P) Redcliffs Park - Tennis Court | 2,000 | | | | 20.000 |
| Lighting (New) | | | | | 20,000 |
| Project Management | 11,238 | 5,415 | 2,918 | 4,035 | 2,464 |
| Neighbourhood Reserves | 10,000 | 34,700 | 14,700 | 28,200 | 14,700 |
| Inner City Tree Lighting | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| Hagley Park Tree Lighting | 9,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | | |
| Hagley Park Safety Lighting | 80,000 | | | | |
| Avonhead Park Lancewood Reserve | | 20,000 | | 6,000 | |
| Carmen Reserve | | | | 7,500 | |
| Bridges (New) | | | | 7,500 | |
| Project Management | 1,070 | 2,267 | | | |
| Jubilee Walkway Footbridge | | 25,000 | | | |
| Horseshoe Lake | 10,000 | | | | |
| Fencing (New) | | | | | |
| Project Management | 21,539 | 15,418 | 25,000 | 16,449 | 20,233 |
| Mutual Boundary Fences Port Hills Protective Fencing | 60,000 8,000 | 60,000 8,000 | 60,000 8,000 | 60,000 8,000 | 60,000 8,000 |
| Cashmere Village Green - Safety Barrier (S/H) | 5,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 |
| Burwood Park | 2,000 | | 15,000 | | |
| Addington Park | 7,500 | | | | |
| Nunweek Park | | | 8,500 | | |
| Parks Furniture (New) | | | | | |
| Project Management | 4,990 | 3,945 | 3,866 | 2,637 | 4,657 |
| Seating Installation - City Wide | 21,800 | 21,800 | 21,800 | 21,800 | 21,800 |
| Hagley Park - Drinking Fountains Hagley Park - Picnic Tables | 2,500 3,000 | 3,000 | | | |
| Spencerville Domain - BBQ Facility | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | |
| Styx River - Picnic Tables | 2,000 | | | | |
| Esplanade Seating (H/F) | 3,000 | | | | 3,000 |
| Te Karoro Karoro Reserve - BBQ Facility | | | | | 4,000 |
| | | | 2.500 | | 2.500 |
| Avon River Seating | | | 2,500 | | 2,500 |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPEN | DITURE P | ROGRAM | ME | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Description | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Spencer Park BBQ Facility Sth Brighton Domain Picnic Area Reserve Purchases | ٧ | 10,000 | 4,000 | Ţ | |
| Reserve Purchases Project Management Travis Swamp | 27,161 4,700,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Land sale associated with Travis Swamp Strategic Reserve Purchases | 630,000 | (5,300,000) 990,000 | 1,090,000 | 1,490,000 | 1,550,000 |
| Neighbourhood Reserve Purchases | 640,000 | 210,000 | 180,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Total New Assets | 6,793,381 | (3,571,474) | 1,881,345 | 2,116,381 | 2,166,290 |
| Fixed Assets Renewals & Replacements | | | | | |
| Buildings/ Equipment Replacement | | 2.000 | 7.650 | 1061 | 0.00 |
| Project Management Avon Park - Toilet | 46,495 | 3,809 | 7,650 | 4,064 | 9,99 |
| Risingholme Park | | 42,000 | | | /2.00 |
| Sheldon Park - Toilet Denton Park - Toilet | | | 70,000 | | 42,00 |
| Cypress Gardens/Ruru Cemetery -Toilet Spreydon Domain - Toilet | | | | 42,000 | 42,00 |
| Office Furniture Replacement | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| Computer Hardware | 8,000 8,000 | 8,000 8,000 | 8,000 8,000 | 8,000 5,000 | 8,00 6,00 |
| Fire Fighting Equipment Asset Improvements | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |),000 | 0,00 |
| Buildings/ Equipment Upgrades | | _ ,,_ | | | |
| Project Management Botanic Gardens - Cunningham House | 33,211 | 5,443 30,000 | 1,639 | 2,903 | 2,97 |
| Botanic Gardens - Townsend House | 4,428 | 30,000 | | | |
| Waimairi Beach - Toilet | 16,605 | | | | |
| Botanic Gardens - Fernery Thomson Park - Rotunda | 38,746 | 10,000 | | | |
| Victoria Park - Rotunda | | 20,000 | | | |
| Toilet Upgrades | | | 15,000 | 30,000 | 25,00 |
| Computer Hardware/Software New Assets | 5,000 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 3,00 |
| Buildings/ Equipment (New) | | | | | |
| Project Management | | 24,942 | 21,858 | 17,416 | 24,75 |
| Bexley Reserve - Toilet Parklands Reserve - Toilet/Pavilion | 66,421 132,843 | | | | |
| Withells Island Reserve - Toilet/Pavilion | 132,013 | | | | 30,00 |
| Crosbie Park - Toilet | | | 45,000 | | |
| Owen Mitchell Park - Toilet Edmonds Gardens - Marquee | | | 45,000 | | 68,00 |
| Westlake Park - Toilet/Pavilion | | 45,000 | 60,000 | | 00,00 |
| Queenspark Reserve - Toilet | | 45,000 | 50.000 | | |
| Bowenvale Park - Toilet North Hagley Park Toilet Block | | 55,000 | 50,000 | | |
| Nunweek Park - Changing Area | | <i>J J J J J J J J J J</i> | | | 20,00 |
| The Groynes - Toilet Nicholson Park - Toilet | | | | 60,000 | 45,00 |
| Redwood Park - Toilet | | | | 120.000 | 45,00 |
| Halswell Quarry Park - Rangers House Styx Mill Reserve - Rangers House | | 130,000 | | 120,000 | |
| Fire Fighting Equipment | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Computer Hardware/Software | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Radio Telephones Message Pagers and Communications Equipment | 2,500 | 5,000 | 2,000 | | 2,00 |
| Office Furniture | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,00 |
| Carry Forwards | 1,197,600 | | | | |
| Fotal Park Developments | 11,916,506 | 1,700 | 4,660,300 | 5,358,800 | 4,666,10 |
| Water Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 3,603,673 | 3,764,000 | 3,743,000 | 4,099,000 | 4,289,00 |
| Asset Improvements New Assets | 3,038,685 | 4,664,000 | 4,007,000 | 3,757,000 | 3,388,00 |
| New Assets Reticulation, Headworks, Reservoirs etc: | 1,679,574 | 1,460,000 | 1,435,000 | 1,410,000 | 1,360,00 |
| Collection and Disposal | 471,826 | 525,000 | 605,000 | 400,000 | 385,00 |
| Waterway Environment Management | 356,000 | 233,000 | 415,000 | | |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EX | PENDITURE P | ROGRAM | IME | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Description | 1996/97 | 1997/98 | | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Water Quality & Quantity Improvement | 274,000 | 173,000 | 161,000 | 325,000 | 425,000 |
| Flood Management | | 42,000 | 42,000 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| New Work Projects Recoverable | 794,537 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,00 |
| Carry Forwards | 2,828,000 | | | | |
| Total Water Services | 13,046,295 | 11,561,000 | 11,108,000 | 11,047,000 | 10,963,000 |
| Sewerage | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 2,686,875 | 2,891,258 | 2,480,050 | 2,582,025 | 2,406,25 |
| Asset Improvements | 1,385,750 | 1,008,950 | 1,395,200 | 2,401,100 | 3,088,20 |
| New Assets Carry Forwards | 534,825 1,675,513 | 1,165,525 | 938,125 | 63,750 | 1,501,50 |
| • | | 5.0(5.722 | 4 012 275 | 5.046.075 | (005 05 |
| Total Sewerage | 6,282,963 | 5,065,733 | 4,813,375 | 5,046,875 | 6,995,95 |
| Refuse | 05.050 | 70.250 | 12 (00 | 1/700 | 72.50 |
| Renewals & Replacements Asset Improvements | 85,050 | 70,350 | 12,600 | 14,700 | 73,50 |
| Asset Improvements New Assets | 231,000 | 13,650 | 15,750 | 24,150 | 23,10 |
| Miscellaneous | 204,875 | 69,625 | 65,975 | 110,875 | 158,37 |
| Solid Waste Disposal Investigations & Development | 1,250,000 | 1,025,000 | 952,000 | 1,850,000 | 2,800,00 |
| Kerbside Recycling | 1,2,0,000 | 1,500,000 | 772,000 | 1,000,000 | 2,000,00 |
| Total Refuse | 1,770,925 | 2,678,625 | 1,046,325 | 1,999,725 | 3,054,97 |
| | | | , -, | | |
| Libraries Renewals & Replacements | 2,970,774 | 3,350,915 | 3,261,284 | 3,392,625 | 3,698,30 |
| Asset Improvements | 229,000 | 3,370,917 | 3,201,204 | 3,392,023 | 3,076,30 |
| Central Library | 1,981,000 | | | | |
| Spreydon | 356,500 | 193,500 | | | |
| Fendalton | 5,70,700 | 1,500,000 | | | |
| New Brighton | | 276,500 | 1,123,500 | | |
| St Martins | | | 321,500 | 778,500 | |
| Upper Riccarton | | | | 661,500 | 738,50 |
| Libraries Inflationary Provision | | 130,000 | 150,000 | 190,000 | 180,00 |
| New Assets | | | | | |
| Central Library | 300,000 | | | | |
| Sumner | 25,000 | 100 000 | | | |
| Spreydon | | 180,000 | | | |
| Fendalton New Brighton | | 210,000 | 160,000 | | |
| St Martins | | | 160,000 | 110,000 | |
| Upper Riccarton | | | | 300,000 | 500,00 |
| Parklands | | | | 500,000 | 500,00 |
| Carry Forwards | 261,537 | | | | ,,,,, |
| Total Libraries | 6,123,811 | 5,840,915 | 5,016,284 | 5,432,625 | 5,616,80 |
| | | - // | 2,1, | 2, | -,, |
| Art Gallery Renewals and Replacements | 191,600 | 21,100 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,00 |
| Asset Improvements | 48,000 | | ,000 | ,000 | |
| New Assets | , | | | | |
| Educational Equipment | 22,000 | 18,000 | 22,000 | 18,000 | 22,00 |
| Fire Safety Upgrade | 140,000 | 190,000 | | | |
| Acquisitions | 120,000 | 115,000 | 124,000 | 120,000 | 124,00 |
| Art In Public Places | | 40,000 | | 40,000 | |
| Art Museum Land - Note 1 | 9,670,000 | (1.500.000) | ((00 120) | (244.000) | |
| Art Museum Land Sponsorship | (1,26/,820) | (1,500,000) | (688,120) | (344,060) | |
| Repayment to Capital Development Reserve Art Museum Building - Note 2 | | 1,500,000 | 688,120 | 144,060 | 5,000,00 |
| Carry Forwards | 129,903 | | | | 2,000,00 |
| Total Art Gallery | 9,053,683 | 384,100 | 158,000 | (10,000) | 5,158,00 |
| Total Vallety | 7,073,003 | JUT,100 | 1,70,000 | (10,000) | J,1J0,00 |
| Leisure & Community Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 50,300 | 124,500 | 45,600 | 58,500 | 63,30 |
| QE II Stadium - Replacement Scoreboard | | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | . / / | - / |
| | | | | | |
| Notes 1 & 2 See Page 90 | | | | | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | | | | | |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPE | NDITUKE PE | CUGKAIVI | WIE | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Description | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Asset Improvements | Ψ | Ą | | J. | |
| Cowles Stadium | | | 70,000 | | |
| Denton Oval | 72.000 | | 50,000 | | |
| Jellie Park | 72,000 | | | | |
| Halswell Pool | 52,000 | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| Waltham Pool Sockburn Pool & Recn Centre | 40,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| Spencer Park Camping Ground | 2,000 | | 6,000 | 2,500 | |
| Rawhiti Golf Course | | | 0,000 | 102,000 | 100,0 |
| Queen Elizabeth II Park | 156,000 | 244,000 | 80,500 | 4,000 | 100,0 |
| Queen Elizabeth II Park Creche | 40,000 | 1,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | |
| Community Advisory | 500 | 1,000 | 500 | 5,000 | |
| New Assets | ,,,,, | | 700 | 2,000 | |
| Sport & Recreation | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | |
| English Park | 34,000 | , | , | | |
| Templeton Pool Toddlers Pool | 25,000 | | | | |
| Centennial Pool | | | | | |
| New Development | 3,370,000 | 1,186,000 | | | |
| Sale of Land | (350,000) | | | | |
| Sponsorship | (305,000) | | | | |
| Pioneer Pool | | | | | |
| New Development | 740,000 | 2,922,000 | | | |
| Sponsorship | | (325,000) | | | |
| QEII Leisure Pool | | | | | |
| New Development | | 13,000 | 2,075,000 | 1,605,000 | |
| Waltham Pool Water Slide | | 150,000 | | | |
| (1) New Brighton Pier | 1,110,234 | | | | |
| Queen Elizabeth II Park | 228,800 | 8,000 | 80,000 | | 60,0 |
| Pioneer Creche | 125,000 | | | | |
| Carry Forwards | 582,100 | | | | |
| Total Leisure & Community Services | 5,982,934 | 5,335,500 | 2,926,600 | 1,786,000 | 223,3 |
| Communications & Promotions | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 51,600 | 91,600 | 10,300 | 23,800 | 15,3 |
| Asset Improvements | 20,000 | 30,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| New Assets | 10,000 | 39,000 | 30,000 | 50,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Communications & Promotions | 81,600 | 160,600 | 50,300 | 83,800 | 15,3 |
| Economic Development & Employment | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 37,000 | 22,100 | 50,400 | 27,100 | 39,4 |
| New Assets | 50,000 | 41,600 | 41,600 | 41,600 | 41,6 |
| Total Economic Development and Employment | 87,000 | 63,700 | 92,000 | 68,700 | 81,0 |
| | 87,000 | 03,700 | 72,000 | 00,700 | 01,0 |
| Environmental Policy & Planning | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 40,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 32,000 | 32,0 |
| Asset Improvements | | | | | |
| Provincial Council Buildings | 1,360,000 | | | 550,000 | |
| New Assets | | | | | |
| Non Conforming Uses Purchases & Sales (Net) | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 120,0 |
| Urban Renewal Projects | 700,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,0 |
| Gateways to the City | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | |
| Carry Forwards | 312,000 | | | | |
| Total Environmental Policy & Planning | 2,462,000 | 1,084,000 | 1,054,000 | 1,602,000 | 1,152,0 |
| Environmental Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 68,600 | 33,400 | 25,900 | 27,400 | 25,4 |
| Asset Improvements | 175,850 | 58,000 | 46,900 | 125,600 | 39,4 |
| 1 | 14,000 | , | -,, -, | 2,000 | |
| New Assets | 14,000 | | | | |
| New Assets Total Environmental Services | 258,450 | 91,400 | 72,800 | 153,000 | 64,8 |

⁽¹⁾ Payment of the project subsidy conditional upon the Pier Promotion Trust raising 50% of the estimated capital cost of the Pier project up to a maximum of \$2M and the Council being satisfied as to the availability of the funds before the subsidy is released. Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXP | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Description | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Housing | | | · · | • | |
| Renewals & Replacements Office Equipment & Furniture | 15,000 | 10,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 4,00 |
| Elderly Persons Housing | 1),000 | 10,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Asset Improvements | | | | | |
| Remodelling | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 600,000 |
| New Assets Extension Residents Lounge - Unspecified | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| New Units - Unspecified Sites | 120,000 | 600,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 600,000 |
| Possible Public Rental / Urban Renewal and other | 2,000,000 | 000,000 | | | 000,00 |
| Semi Dependent Elderly | | | | | |
| New Assets | | 1 000 000 | | 1 000 000 | |
| New Units - Unspecified Sites | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | |
| Total Housing | 3,235,000 | 2,830,000 | 1,222,000 | 2,224,000 | 1,324,000 |
| Car Parking | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 721,500 | 629,500 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 93,00 |
| New Assets | 8,000 | 208,000 | 123,000 | 60,000 | 125,00 |
| Hospital Carpark | 3,998,780 | 2,000,00 | / 000 000 | | |
| Central City Carpark Building - Note (3) Carry Forwards | 73,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,000,000 | | |
| Carry Polwards | 73,000 | | | | |
| Total Car Parking | 4,801,280 | 7,337,500 | 4,158,000 | 90,000 | 218,00 |
| Service Centres | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 28,800 | 49,500 | 33,250 | 58,200 | 17,90 |
| Asset Improvements | / 000 | 1.500 | 2 200 | | 1 00 |
| Community Facilities Office Equipment & Alterations | 4,000 7,000 | 1,500 | 2,200 1,000 | 4,000 | 1,00 9,00 |
| Interview Facilities Wainoni | 40,000 | 12,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 7,00 |
| Aranui Hall interior refurbishment | , | 7,500 | | | |
| South New Brighton Hall Refurbishment | 7,000 | | | | |
| North New Brighton Creche Improvements | 16,000 | 9,500 | | | |
| Somerfield Community Centre Upgrading New Assets | 16,000 | | | | |
| Computer Equipment & Office Furniture | 5,800 | 13,500 | 5,500 | 13,500 | 6,50 |
| Carry Forwards | 47,087 | | | | |
| Total Service Centres | 155,687 | 93,500 | 41,950 | 75,700 | 34,40 |
| Convention Centre & Entertainment Facilities | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 503,977 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,00 |
| Asset Improvements | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,00 |
| New Assets | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,00 |
| Convention Centre | 11,857,000 | 150,000 | | | |
| Convention Centre Equipment Contributions - Convention Centre | 200,000 (960,000) | (848,000) | (848,000) | (848,000) | |
| Entertainment Centre - Note (4) | 10,241,000 | 18,000,000 | 2,450,000 | 200,000 | |
| Contributions - Entertainment Centre | (4,940,000) | | | (435,000) | |
| Total Convention Centre & Entertainment Facilities | 17.001.977 | 16,455,000 | (1.183.000) | (833,000) | 250,00 |
| | 17,001,577 | 10,199,000 | (1,103,000) | (033,000) | 250,00 |
| City Design | 112 600 | 112 100 | 75 950 | 125,600 | 75 05 |
| Renewals & Replacements New Assets | 113,600 40,000 | 113,100 40,000 | 75,850 40,000 | 40,000 | 75,85 40,00 |
| Total City Design | 153,600 | 153,100 | 115,850 | 165,600 | 115,850 |
| | 199,000 | 1)3,100 | 117,070 | 100,000 | 117,07 |
| Plant & Building Services | 5 075 600 | 5 102 500 | 5 221 164 | 5 102 100 | 5 250 10 |
| Renewals & Replacements - Plant Sales Of Plant | 5,075,608 (681,163) | 5,192,508 (646,970) | 5,331,164 (689,747) | 5,192,108 (664,722) | 5,259,10 (514,931 |
| Carry Forwards | 908,540 | (010,7/0) | (00),/1/) | (001,722) | ()11,))1 |
| T IN A PULL OF | 5 202 005 | / 5 / 5 520 | / / / / / / 17 | / 527 20/ | / 5 / / 15 |
| Total Plant & Building Services | 5,302,985 | 4,545,538 | 4,641,417 | 4,527,386 | 4,744,177 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Notes 3 & 4 See Page 90 | | | | | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | | | | | |

| Description | 1006/07 | 1007/00 | 1000/00 | 1000/2000 | 2000/04 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Description | 1996/97 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 | 1999/2000 \$ | 2000/01 |
| Works Operations Renewals & Replacements | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| | | 20,000 | | | |
| Total Works Operations | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| Property Renewals & Replacements | 312,000 | 143,000 | 156,000 | 370,400 | 350,000 |
| Property Services - Property Realisation | (1,718,400) | (565,000) | (200,000) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| Asset Improvements | | | 54,000 | 150,000 | 150.000 |
| General Wigram Bitumen Plant Office extensions | 85,000 | | 54,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Plunket Building | | | | 170,000 | |
| Civic Offices Refurbishment Civic Office Lift Upgrade | 100,000 230,000 | 54,000 130,000 | 191,000 | 270,000 | |
| Linwood Service Centre (Dog Control) | 47,000 | 130,000 | | | |
| Harewood Hall - internal alterations | 30,000 | | | | |
| Parklands Community Centre - Extension to Hall (B/P) | 162,000 | 100.000 | | 265,000 | 200.000 |
| Community Facilities (Unspecified) Redwood Community Creche Upgrade | 80,000 | 108,000 | | 162,000 | 200,000 |
| Holding Property Development | 646,000 | 300,000 | 66,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 |
| Carry Forwards | 245,000 | | | | |
| New Assets Linwood Community Creche | 62,000 | | | | |
| Springs Rd Creche | 50,000 | | | | |
| New North Beach Creche Completion | 60,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Development | 1,126,000 | (95,000) | (95,000) | | |
| 210 Tuam Street Ferrymead Land Purchase | 550,000 400,000 | | | | |
| Office Equipment | 400,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 15,000 |
| Carry Forwards | 1,765,500 | | | | |
| Total Property | 4,232,100 | 76,000 | 174,000 | 1,258,400 | 582,000 |
| Corporate Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 23,500 | 22,000 | 26,000 | 42,000 | 26,500 |
| Asset Improvements New Assets | 9,000 97,600 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Carry Forwards | 70,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | |
| Total Corporate Services | 200,100 | 31,000 | 34,000 | 47,000 | 29,500 |
| Financial Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 98,900 | 53,900 | 51,400 | 55,900 | 54,900 |
| Asset Improvements | 1,000 | | 11,000 | 12,000 | 22,000 |
| Carry Forwards | 17,873 | | | | |
| Total Financial Services | 117,773 | 53,900 | 62,400 | 67,900 | 76,900 |
| Administration | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 35,650 | 27,050 | 33,720 | 19,750 | 22,500 |
| Asset Improvements New Assets | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 3,000 | 1,000 |
| Total Administration | 36,650 | 29,050 | 34,720 | 24,750 | 23,500 |
| Management Information Services | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements | 38,000 | 128,000 | 89,000 | 546,000 | 50,000 |
| Asset Improvements New Assets | 553,200 | 514,000 | 590,000 | 511,000 | 500,000 |
| INCM VPOCER | 233,800 | 156,000 | 158,000 | 246,000 | 170,000 |
| Total Management Information Services | 825,000 | 798,000 | 837,000 | 1,303,000 | 720,000 |
| TOTAL SPECIFIED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 119 599 204 | 86.414.609 | 60 913 629 | 56,724,969 | 61 323 48 |

| 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPE | NDITURE PI | ROGRAM | IME | | |
|--|---|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Description | 1996/97 | | | 1999/2000 | 2000/0 |
| Specified Programme | \$ 119,599,204 | \$ 86,414,609 | \$ 60,913,629 | \$ 56,724,969 | 61,323,481 |
| Community Board Projects | | 900,000 | 900,000 | | 900,000 |
| Unspecified Projects Inflationary Provision | | 2,605,434 1,957,948 | | 5,216,555 2,491,980 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 119,599,204 | | | | |
| | ,,,,,,, | , -,,, -, ,, , - | | | , ,,, ,,,,,, |
| SUMMARY | | | | | |
| Renewals & Replacements Asset Improvements | | | | 25,972,867 18,280,653 | |
| New Assets | | | | 12,471,448 | |
| Community Board Projects | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | 900,000 | | |
| Unspecified Projects | | 2,605,434 | 5,211,263 | 5,216,555 | 5,482,99 |
| Inflationary Provision | | 1,597,948 | 2,138,454 | 2,491,980 | 3,011,13 |
| Carry Forwards | 13,785,822 | | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 119,599,204 | 91,517,991 | 69,163,346 | 65,333,503 | 70,717,61 |
| In addition to the carry forwards noted above the following Majo 1996/97 Annual Plan provision. | | so had carry | forwards fron | n 1995/96 add | led to their |
| | Carry Forward From 1995/96 | | | | |
| Convention Centre | \$ 1,612,000 | | | | |
| Entertainment Centre | 241,000 | | | | |
| Addington Hillmorton Development | 936,000 | | | | |
| Hospital Carpark | 498,780 | | | | |
| 210 Tuam St Centennial Pool | 550,000 | | | | |
| Ferrymead Land Purchase | 500,000 400,000 | | | | |
| Christchurch Pier | 110,234 | | | | |
| Art Museum Land | 70,000 | | | | |
| | \$4,918,014 | - | | | |
| Total Carry forwards from 1995/96 \$18,703,836 | | = | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SCHEDULE OF DELETIONS FROM 5 YEAR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PROGRAMME

1996/97 1997/98 1998/99 1999/00 2000/01 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

The following items appeared in the forward programme of the 1995/96 Annual Plan and have since been deleted. The reason for the deletion is noted immediately below the project description.

| Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land no longer available for purchase Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land Sale Land no longer available for purchase Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land Sale Land no longer available for purchase Severe Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land Sale Land no longer available for purchase Severe S | , r r | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land Sale Land no longer available for purchase New Reserve Development - Vanderbilk Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 New Reserve Development - Vold Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding - Reserve Market Purchase Purchase Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding - Purchase to Reserve - Reserve Reserve Reserve Reserve Roserve Reserve Now to be completed in 1995/96 Stonatic Garded Froduction Facilities - Gerenhouse Solar Hearing Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Roser for proceeding - Project has been superceded Roser for proceeding - Project has been superceded Roser for the Reserve Reserve Roser Solar Reserve Rese | Parks | | | | | |
| Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge Land Sale Land no longer available for purchase New Reserve Development - Vanderbilt Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 New Reserve Development - Vold Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Deliayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New). Passwith Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Boranti Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding. Project has been superceded Rosanic Gardens Forduction Facilities. Gerenhouse Solar Hearing Work not proceeding. Project has been superceded Parks Furniture 1-flagley Park Victoria Lake BRQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Stone Stone Stone Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Stone Stone Stone Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Stone Stone Stone Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Stone S | Reserve Purchases - Estuary Green Edge | 900,000 | | | | |
| I and no longer available for punchase Work to be completed in 1995/96 New Reserve Development - Vanderbilk Reserve Parchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development old Stone House Reserve Parchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development of Stone House Reserve Parchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development of Stone House Reserve Parchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development of Stone House Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing INCow). Fasshirit Domain Work to be completed in 1995-99 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Donain Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding. Project has been superceded Stonaic Gardens Froduction Residities—Greenhouse Solar Hearing Work not proceeding. Project has been superceded Parls Furniture. Flagley Park Victoria Lake BRQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Faquipment Upgrades - Stone Ston | Land no longer available for purchase | | | | | |
| New Reserve Development - Vanderbilt Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Gilberthorpes Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Gilberthorpes Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Drainage Work - Western Park Development of 15,000 Development of 1995/96 Drainage Work - Western Park Development work not proceeding New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lale BBQ 10,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Arrworls (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) 80,000 Major widning proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyler - Hooker) 220,000 Existing leash and far channel will be repaired Ham Rd (Rountree - Ceyke) 220,000 Existing kerb and Bart channel will be repaired Work alone has the state been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glencagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and far channel will be repaired Morkonals St (New) - Sookel 10,000 Reserve accident data show a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanna/Haekert Rd 6,000 Reserve accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | (700,000) | | |
| Work to be completed in 1995/96 New Reserve Development 10d Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development 10d Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development 10d Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development 10d Stone House Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to the completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Bocanic Gardem Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Romain Cardens Production Residities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to the completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Arrowski (New) - Hotanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Replaced by Reserve - Solono Building Reserve - | | 5.000 | | | | |
| New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Gilberthorpes Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 | | 5,000 | | | | |
| Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve 15,000 Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Biberthorpes Reserve 8,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 15,000 Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved 9,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 9,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 9,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 9,000 Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded 80 15,000 Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded 80 16,000 Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded 80 10,000 Work not be completed in 1995/96 10,000 10,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 10,000 10,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 10,000 10 | | 5,000 | | | | |
| New Reserve Development - Old Stone House Reserve Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Gilberthorpes Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Drainage Work - Western Park Delayed until dub relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Pencing (New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boranic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boranic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Vicroria Lake BBQ 10,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Boranic Gardens Fountain Geldens Fountain Replaced by Peaceck Fountain Foundation of Parks Office of Parks (New) - Boranic Gardens Fountain Geldens Fountain Geldens Fountain Geldens Fountain Foundation of Parks Geldens Fountain Geldens Ge | | 5,000 | | | | |
| Purchase of extension stalled - Development work not proceeding New Reserve Development - Silberthospes Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Drainage Work - Western Park Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New) - Rawhit Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building Fujimpent Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boanic Cardens Production Facilities - Grenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parls Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parls Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parls Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Telay Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Restant Replaced by Peacock Fountain Replaced by Peacock Restant Replaced by Replaced Restant Replaced By Replaced Replace | | | 15,000 | | | |
| New Reserve Development - Gilberthorpes Reserve Works to be completed in 1995/96 Drainage Work - Western Park Delayed until dub relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boranic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boranic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Vicrotia Lake BBQ Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Vicrotia Lake BBQ Work not be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Fak Artwoods (New) - Bonanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) 80,000 Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Cylyds - Hooker) 220,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 18m Rd (Rountere - Creyke) 220,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 1905/96 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 170,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 170,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 170,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired 100,000 Major Construction/Widening Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate 100,000 Migher and the sections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate 100,000 Might of the section of the number of collisions at this site 100,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site 100,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 19,000 | | | |
| Drainage Work - Western Park Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Cardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Boranic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Tark Artwork (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Lincoln Rd (Romain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Listing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Cledeagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytetlon St (Sclwyn - Gooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Safety Works: Manchester/Tuam S Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam S Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam S Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchaster/Regress Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanna/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | 8,000 | | | | |
| Delayed until club relocation and adjacent land proposals resolved Fencing (New) - Rawhit i Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Cardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ 10,000 Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rad (Domain - Coppell) 80,000 Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Cyde- Hooker) 220,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ham Rad (Rountee - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytreton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in yet 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ham) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Major Construction/Widening: Mahoretee Transport of the Cooker of the Street of the Cooker of the Street of the Cooker of t | Work to be completed in 1995/96 | | | | | |
| Fenering (New) - Rawhiti Domain Work to be completed in 1995/96 Buikling/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Cardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furriture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Taylor to to complete to the total to the total for Parks Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in fature years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Imm Rd (Rountree - Ceryke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyretion Sc (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Cikenagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Fleeford St Machoster/Fleeford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Fluenn St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Fluenn St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Fluenn St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchannel/Halsetra Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchannar/Halsetra Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | 15,000 | | | | |
| Work to be completed in 1995/96 Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel wilb be repaired Litytelon St. (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilan) Existing kerb and flat channel wilb be repaired Major Construction/Widening Major Construction/Widening Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buckanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Building/Equipment Upgrades - Botanic Gardens Townsend House Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Arrworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Esisting kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glenegles - Ham) Esisting kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glenegles - Ham) Esisting kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Esisting kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Esisting kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Sing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Ahrlestan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bucknama/Haskert Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 9,000 | | | |
| Borain Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks Peacock Fountain Total for Parks Stephand Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyrtecton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyrtecton St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyrtecton St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing a fair and the will be repaired Lyrtecton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Sclwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safery Works: Barrington/Ahrlestan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | 15,000 | |
| Botanic Gardens Production Facilities - Greenhouse Solar Heating Work not proceeding. Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting. Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flac channel will be repaired Lyrtechon St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gledes - Ilam) Existing kerb and flac channel will be repaired Lyrtechon St (Kychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gledes - Ilam) Existing kerb and flac channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Listing kerb and flac channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flac channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hareford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Mydening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | 13,000 | |
| Work not proceeding - Project has been superceded Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickernon Reserve 3,500 Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain 6,0,000 Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) 80,000 Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) 250,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) 220,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelon St (Wychbury-Sparks) 380,000 Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glenagles - Ilam) 170,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelon St (Selwyn - Cooke) 130,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St 60,000 Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Hereford St 60,000 Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tlam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Bexley/Breezes Rd 25,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 20,000 | | | |
| Parks Furniture - Hagley Park Victoria Lake BBQ Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lincoln Rd (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelon St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelon St (Swyhor Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs K (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs K (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Arthelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bekely/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | ,500 | | | |
| Work to be completed in 1995/96 Lighting - Bickerton Reserve Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ham Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelon St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glenagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: MacCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Thereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barringson/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bedey/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | 10,000 | |
| Work to be completed in 1995/96 Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McGombs T (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Hureford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bekely/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Park Artworks (New) - Botanic Gardens Fountain Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Parking kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelron St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Parking kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this sire Buchanans/Haskert Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this sire | | | | 3,500 | | |
| Replaced by Peacock Fountain Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glencagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Wychbury-Sparks) Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Beskey/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | 60.000 |
| Total for Parks 933,000 44,000 (696,500) 25,000 60,000 City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) 80,000 Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) 250,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) 220,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) 380,000 Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) 170,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selvyn - Cooke) 130,000 Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Flereford St 60,000 Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St 60,000 Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Bartington/Athelstan St 60,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bekley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskert Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | ` ' | | | | | 60,000 |
| City Streets Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytrelton St (Wy-blury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | керіасец бу геасоск ғошпаш | | | | | |
| Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired llam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Beckley/Prezers Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanan/Haskert Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | Total for Parks | 933,000 | 44,000 | (696,500) | 25,000 | 60,000 |
| Kerb and Channel Renewal: Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired llam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - llam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Prezers Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanan/Haskert Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired llam Rd (Rountre - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytrelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Beakey/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | City Streets | | | | | |
| Lincoln Rd (Domain - Coppell) Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired llam Rd (Rountre - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lytrelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Beakey/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | V I ICI ID I | | | | | |
| Major widening proposed in future years Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Glenagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Beekley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | 80.000 | | | | |
| Hollyford Ave (Clyde - Hooker) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Selevley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanan/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | 80,000 | | | | |
| Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) | | | | 250,000 | | |
| Ilam Rd (Rountree - Creyke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Lyttelton St (Wychbury-Sparks) Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McJor Construction/Widening: Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | 220,000 | | |
| Works along this street have been reprogrammed, this work is now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| now in year 6 Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | 380,000 | | |
| Memorial Ave (Gleneagles - Ilam) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 170.000 | | |
| McCombs St (Selwyn - Cooke) Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | 1/0,000 | | |
| Existing kerb and flat channel will be repaired Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | 130,000 | |
| Major Construction/Widening: Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | 150,000 | |
| Manchester/Hereford St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Midening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St 60,000 Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St 60,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd 25,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd 36,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| as inappropriate Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 60,000 | | | |
| Manchester/Tuam St Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Widening at intersections along Manchester St is now seen as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St 60,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd 25,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd 36,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | * * * | | | (0.000 | | |
| as inappropriate Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | 60,000 | | |
| Safety Works: Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | w mappropriate | | | | | |
| Barrington/Athelstan St Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | Safety Works: | | | | | |
| Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Bexley/Breezes Rd 25,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd 36,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 60,000 | | | |
| Bexley/Breezes Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | | | | | |
| Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd 36,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| collisions at this site Buchanans/Haskett Rd 36,000 Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 25,000 | | | |
| Buchanans/Haskett Rd Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | | |
| Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | 36 000 | | | |
| collisions at this site | | | 20,000 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | | | | | | |
| | Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | | | | | |

| SCHEDULE OF DELETIONS FROM 5 YEAR (| CAPITAL | EXPENDI | TURE PRO | GRAMN | IE |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| | 1996/9 7 \$ | 1997/98 \$ | 1998/99 \$ | 1999/00 | 2000/01 |
| Safety Works (contd.) | | | | | |
| Main South Rd at Watts Rd | | 20,000 | | | |
| Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | |
| New Brighton/Queensbury | | 25,000 | | | |
| Recent accident data shows a reduction in the number of collisions at this site | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood Improvement Works: Colombo/Remuera St | 25,000 | | | | |
| The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | 23,000 | | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval | | 25.000 | | | |
| Centaurus/Remuera St The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | | 25,000 | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval | | | | | |
| Rata/Straven Rd The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | 25,000 | | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval | | | | | |
| Truscotts/Station/Martindales | 50,000 | | | | |
| The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, works will be reprogrammed following approval | | | | | |
| Rata/Straven Rd | 25,000 | | | | |
| The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | | | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval Havelock St | | 25,000 | | | |
| The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | | 29,000 | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval | | 20.000 | | | |
| Keighleys & McGregors Rds The NIP/LATM has not yet been approved for this area, | | 20,000 | | | |
| works will be reprogrammed following approval | | | | | |
| Total for City Streets | 205,000 | 296,000 | 1,080,000 | 130,000 | 0 |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$933,000 | \$340,000 | \$383,500 | \$155,000 | \$60,000 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | | | | | |

| COMMUNITY BOARD FUNDED PROJECTS | |
|---|------------------|
| 1996/97 Budget | \$ |
| Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board | |
| Funds held for allocation during year Budget Tables | 49,000 |
| Allocation to Project 2000 Special Fund | 4,000 |
| Community Activities Community Van (Recovery for Hire) | 7,000 |
| Community Pride Garden Competition | 400 |
| Recreation Programmes | 3,000 |
| Grants to Volunteer Libraries (Redcliffs, Heathcote, Sumner, Woolston) Grant - Woolston Community Pool (Supervisor) | 4,000 1,000 |
| Community Development Fund Scheme (Fund Top Up) | 25,000 |
| Free Community Events | 5,000 |
| Community Facilities (to be identified) Phillipstown Community Facility | 30,000 30,000 |
| Parks | |
| Fitness Trail Woolston Park | 7,500 |
| Esplanade Seating City Streets | 3,000 |
| Neighbourhood Improvement Works: | |
| Tilford Street - Restraints Rochester Street at Gloucester Street and Worcester Street | 35,000 40,000 |
| Morris/Bracken (Avonside LATM's) | 15,000 |
| James Street - 2 Speed Humps | 10,000 |
| Works to be identified (Existing NIP's or LATM's) Safety Works - North Avon/North Parade Roundabout | 10,000 20,000 |
| Seating - Ensors/Charles Street Road Reserve | 550 |
| Seating - Zig-zag | 550 |
| Total Allocation - Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board | \$300,000 |
| Total Amounton Triggery Terry media Community Board | Ψ300,000 |
| Discourt on AViorent Community Board | |
| Riccarton/Wigram Community Board Funds held for allocation during year | 46,700 |
| Community Activities | |
| Holiday Programmes - 4th term Hei Hei | 2,500 |
| - 4th term YMCA | 6,400 |
| - Kiwisport | 400 |
| - Wharenui - Hillary Crescent | 10,000 6,000 |
| Community Grants | 20,000 |
| After School Programmes | 5,000 |
| Youth Programmes Community Development Support | 20,000 10,000 |
| Intermediate Out of School Activities | 8,000 |
| Community Funding | 10,000 |
| Community Halls 'Year of Eradication of Poverty' | 5,000 5,000 |
| Parks | |
| Leslie Park Carpark Information Holmes Park Playground Upgrade | 20,000 8,000 |
| Basketball Half Courts | 18,000 |
| Cricket Courts | 14,000 |
| City Streets Footpath Resurfacing | 50,000 |
| Maidstone/Waimairi Road Intersection | 15,000 |
| Neighbourhood/Safety Improvement Works | 20,000 |
| Total Allocation - Riccarton/Wigram Community Board | \$300,000 |
| , | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 20 | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | |

COMMUNITY BOARD FUNDED PROJECTS 1996/97 Budget \$ Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board Funds held for allocation during year 50,000 City Streets . Wilfrid/Ilam - Threshold at intersection 20,000 Fendalton/Clyde - Modify slip lane Clyde Road into Fendalton Road 15,000 Maidstone/Waimairi - Intersection improvements (Board share with Riccarton/Wigram Community Board and Council) 15,000 Memorial Ave - Right turning Bay at Russley Golf Club 20,000 Wairarapa/Queens - Raised platform (Holmwood LATM) 24,500 Footpath Reseals 7,500 Jellie Park - Upgrade play equipment 25,000 Elmwood Park - Seal path, St Andrews Square to Park 4,000 Grant Armstrong Park - Seal path, Vauxhall to Isleworth 6,000 Half Basketball Courts, 2 @ \$9000-1 Fendalton Ward & 1 Waimairi Ward (locations to be determined) 18,000 Nunweek Park - Path to Toilet Block 6,000 Community Activities 20,000 Aurora Centre - Grant Community Creche Rentals 5,000 Community Funding - Top up 30,000 Out of School Care - Setup grant 2,000 Bishopdale Mural - Extension of Project 3,000 Avonhead Research re community facilities 4,000 25,000 Community Grants 300,000 Total Allocation - Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board Funds held for allocation during year 50,000 City Streets . Centaurus Road/Wilsons Road - Roundabout 40,000 Footpath Resurfacing - To include Fifield Terrace - Ford to Chomondeley 25,000 Centaurus Road - Whaka to Bowenvale Bridge - New path 6,000 Community Activities 6,000 Rowley Resource Centre Community Funding Committee 500 25,000 Kingdom Resources or Business Grow Agenda 21 - Environmental Enhancement 17,500 Beckenham Village - Landscaping, etc. 10,000 Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design 20,000 Community Needs Research 3,000 Hoon Hay Youth Centre 10,000 Parks Hollis Reserve - Upgrade of play equipment/undersurfacing 20,000 Reserve Safety Barrier - Cashmere Village Green 5,000 Ashgrove Reserve - Upgrade ponds and install circulating pump 10,000 Addington Cemetery - Enhancements 5,000 Sydenham Park - Flower beds 5,000 Somerfield Park - Drainage re footpath 10,000 25,000 Hillsborough Park - Playground/tennis court Purau Terrace - Seal bottom section of walkway 2,000 5,000 Marylands Park - Planting of buffer and shelter belt \$300,000 Total Allocation Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board **Burwood/Pegasus Community Board** Funds held for allocation during year 30,028 City Streets Beach Road/Bower Avenue Intersection - Kerb realignment 5,000 Ashwood Street - Traffic Restraints 25,000 Chadbury Street - Parkview School Blips 20,000 25,000 Rowan Avenue - Restraints St James School LATM - Traffic Safety 25,000 Parks Tree Planting 2,000 Harold Henry Park - Playground Equipment 15,000 Bexley Reserve - Landscaping for possible Riding School 2,000 Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29

| COMMUNITY BOARD FUNDED PROJECTS | |
|--|------------------|
| 1996/97 Budget | \$ |
| Burwood/Pegasus Community Board (contd.) | |
| Amelia Rogers Reserve - Installation of irrigation system | 4,000 |
| Coast Care Development Community Development | 9,500 |
| Resident's Groups - Photocopying subsidy | 2,000 |
| Parklands Community Creche - Resource planning and building design costs to establish Creche Facilities in Parklands Wainoni/Aranui Family Centre Based Activities Co-ordinator | 3,000 21,060 |
| Community Activities Assistant | 9,092 |
| PEEEPS Programme | 6,000 |
| Community Projects Community Van | 5,350 |
| Community Watch | 8,000 |
| Community Work/Project Support | 13,000 |
| Community Programme New Brighton Activities - e.g. SummerTimes/Floral Festival/Christmas Parade | 5,000 |
| Funtastic Family Roadshow - Annual free spring family festival show | 5,000 |
| Community Arts Project - Involving community and Polynesian Arts groups Basketball Half Courts - North Shore | 5,000 9,000 |
| KidsFest 1996 Pirates Pandemonium | 770 |
| Shakedown '96 (Self Help Action for Kids in Emergencies) | 2,000 |
| EPH Unit - Elderly persons entertainment scheme Three on Three (Half Basketball Court) - Tournament | 1,000 1,200 |
| Holiday Programmes Staging Subsidy | 6,000 |
| Youth Development Project | 9,000 |
| Artificial Cricket Pitches General | 2,000 |
| Agenda 21 (See also page 107) | 5,000 |
| Burwood/Pegasus Community Pride Garden Competition Burwood/Pegasus Arbor Day Plantings | 1,000 1,000 |
| Bexley Residents' Association - 20th Anniversary Celebration | 1,400 |
| Beach - Clean-ups | 2,000 |
| Loan Servicing - On behalf of the New Brighton Tennis Club Queen Elizabeth Park - Youth Park Development | 800 6,000 |
| Mainstreet Co-ordinator | 5,000 |
| Community Volunteers | 1,800 |
| Total Allocation Burwood/Pegasus Community Board | 300,000 |
| | |
| Shirley/Papanui Community Board Discretionary funds held for allocation through the year | 50,000 |
| City Streets | J0,000 |
| Emmett Street - Street Lighting | 10,000 |
| St James Avenue - Upgrading Matsons Avenue - Providing garden plots at (43) street trees | 10,000 8,000 |
| Matsons Avenue Traffic Restraints | 10,000 |
| North Avon/North Parade - Roundabout Morrison/Langdons - Type B Threshold | 20,000 25,000 |
| Innes Road - Loading zone/drop-off bay outside Mairehau High School | 8,000 |
| Footpath Resurfacing - Unprogrammed Footpaths | 40,000 |
| Parks Champion Reserve - To provide further playground equipment | 15,000 |
| Petrie Park - Seal path to play equipment | 3,000 |
| 2x1/2 court basketball courts Murchison Park - Preschool play equipment | 18,000 9,000 |
| Property | 9,000 |
| Redwood Community Centre- Conversion/extension for sole use by creche | 10,000 |
| Community Activities Belfast Community Pool - Grant to assist in the operation of the pool | 5,000 |
| Community Days - (3 in each Ward) | 12,000 |
| Community Services Fund | 30,000 |
| Community Van - Rental of van for a further year Recreation Projects | 7,000 5,000 |
| Youth Sponsorship | 5,000 |
| Total Allocation Shirley/Papanui Community Board | \$300,000 |
| | Ψ300,000 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Note: For key to abbreviations see page 29 | |

| ### SUDGET SUPPORT SERVICES | CORPORATE | EXPENSES AN | ND REVEN |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------|
| ### COUTPUT: COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS Suseum Trust Board Levy | | | 1996/97 |
| DUTPUT: COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS | | | BUDGET \$ |
| Auseum Trust Board Levy 1,691,762 1,766,162 125,000 135, | | , | Ψ. |
| iccarton Bush Trust Levy | OUTPUT: COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS | 1 (01 762 | 1 766 162 |
| iccarton Bush Trust Capital Grant [ayor's Welfare Fund Administration] 150,000 [ayon's Welfare Fund Administration] 150,000 [ayon's grain and professional Advice] 150,000 [ayon's administration] 150,000 [ayon's admi | | | |
| ### DUTPUT: CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT **rofessional Fees** rading Activities Professional Advice | Riccarton Bush Trust Capital Grant | 250,000 | 150,000 |
| refessional Fees 300,000 300,000 50,000 forganisational Development 200,000 200,000 200,000 forganisational Development 250,000 200,000 200,000 200,000 200,000 300,000 300,000 300,000 300,000 200,00 | Mayor's Welfare Fund Administration | 96,617 | 89,806 |
| rading Activities Professional Advice 50,000 50,000 toganisational Development 200,000 200,000 toganisational Development 250,000 200,000 dilation Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Development 250,000 300,000 dilation Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Contingency 200,000 200,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 200,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 300,000 toganisational Contingency 350,000 500,000 turing Fighting 230,086 255,000 turing Fighting 230,080 255,000 turing Fighting 230,080 255,000 turing Fighting 230,080 255,000 turing Fighting 230,080 turing Fig | OUTPUT: CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT | | |
| Organisational Development roductivity Programme 200,000 200,000 Inflation Contingency 350,000 300,000 roject Contingencies 200,000 200,000 DUTPUT: EMERGENCY SERVICES Sivil Defence (includes CRC Levy) 502,857 534,905 DUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES 3,382,877 (4,228,341) OUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES 7,639,199 (247,461) OUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES 7,639,199 (247,461) OUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES 80,717 220,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 9,000 1,800,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 9,000 1,800,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 1,740,000 1,800,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 350,000 1,000 Compunga Forestry Joint Venture 6,000 6,000 Conceptuage Forestry Joint Venture 6,000 6,000 Conceptuage Forestry Joint Venture 1,100,000 20,000 Conceptuage Forestry Joint Venture 1,100,000 20,000 Conceptual Forestry Joint Venture 1,120,000 1,100,000 | Professional Fees | | 300,000 |
| roductivity Programme filation Contingency roject Contingencies DUTPUT: EMERGENCY SERVICES divil Defence (includes CRC Levy) ural Fire Fighting DUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES roperty Services TOTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES DUTPUT: CORPORATE EXPENSES TOTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES DUTPUT: CORPORATE EXPENSES TOTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES DUTPUT: CORPORATE EXPENSES TOTAL CORPORATE REVENUES TOTAL CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TOTAL CAPITAL CAPITAL EXPENDITUR | | · · | · |
| 200,000 200, | Productivity Programme | | 200,000 |
| DUTPUT: EMERGENCY SERVICES divil Defence (includes CRC Levy) ural Fire Fighting 230,086 255,006 DUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES roperty Services 3,382,877 (4,228,341) DUTPUT: CORPORATE EXPENSES 7,639,199 (247,461) DUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES etroleum Tax 1,740,000 1,800,000 4,497,738 7,963,587 elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Dividend 80,717 220,000 elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Stumpage Drepunga Forestry Joint Venture fonce Works Management (Chch) Ltd Canroad Construction Ltd Canroad Construction Ltd Canroad Construction Ltd Canroad Construction Ltd Core and Construction Ltd Core and Special Funds Core and Special Funds Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services Corporate Support Services COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades Computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | Inflation Contingency | | 300,000 |
| Sivil Defence (includes CRC Levy) 502,857 534,905 1230,086 255,006 255,006 230,086 255,006 230,086 255,006 230,086 255,006 255,006 230,086 255,006 255,006 230,086 255,006 255,006 230,086 255,006 | Project Contingencies | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 230,086 255,006 | OUTPUT: EMERGENCY SERVICES | | |
| ## OUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES ## OTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES Total Corporate Expenses Total | | | 534,905 |
| COTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES 3,382,877 (4,228,341) | Kurai Fire Fighting | 230,086 | 255,006 |
| OTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES 7,639,199 (247,461) OUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES etroleum Tax 1,740,000 1,800,000 4,497,738 7,963,587 elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Dividend 80,717 220,000 elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Stumpage 350,000 Onepunga Forestry Joint Venture 6,000 6,000 Annoad Construction Ltd 200 1,100 Annoad Construction Ltd 200 1,100 Annoad Government Insurance Corporation 20,000 1,100,000 1, | OUTPUT: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | | ,, - |
| DUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES etroleum Tax Dividends and Interest from CCHL Dividends and Interest from CCHL Elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Dividend Divid | Property Services | 3,382,877 | (4,228,341) |
| 1,740,000 | TOTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES | 7,639,199 | (247,461) |
| 1,740,000 | | | |
| 1,740,000 | OUTPUT: CORPORATE REVENUES | | |
| elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Dividend 80,717 220,000 elwyn Plantation Board Ltd Stumpage 350,000 6,000 Onepunga Forestry Joint Venture 6,000 6,000 treet Works Management (Chch) Ltd 200 1,100 carroad Construction Ltd 13,000 20,000 cocal Government Insurance Corporation 20,000 20,000 interest on Investments Interest 1,120,000 1,100,000 interest on Special Funds 2,348,934 2,177,176 corporate Support Services 1,339,960 1,616,135 corporate Support Services 1,339,960 1,616,135 corporate Contributions 2,000,000 3,250,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 14,728,700 18,966,998 CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 5,003,530 5,950,500 croperty Purchases and Building Upgrades 5,003,530 5,950,500 croperty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | Petroleum Tax | | 1,800,000 |
| Stumpage 350,000 1,000 | | | |
| Dispuring Procestry Joint Venture 6,000 6,000 Interest Works Management (Chch) Ltd 200 1,100 Interest Works Management (Chch) Ltd 13,000 Interest Construction Ltd 13,000 Interest Construction 20,000 20,000 Interest Construction 20,000 1,100,000 Interest Construction 2,348,934 2,177,176 Interest Construction 1,225,151 800,000 Interest Construction 1,339,960 1,616,135 Interest Construction 2,000,000 3,250,000 Interest Construction 2,000,000 Interest Construction 2,000,000 Interest Construction 2,000 | <i>→</i> | | 220,000 |
| 13,000 20,000 2 | Onepunga Forestry Joint Venture | | 6,000 |
| cocal Government Insurance Corporation 20,000 20,000 cherest on Investments Interest 1,120,000 1,100,000 cherest on Special Funds 2,348,934 2,177,176 cherest on Sinking Funds 1,225,151 800,000 Corporate Support Services 1,339,960 1,616,135 chash in Lieu Contributions 2,000,000 3,250,000 COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 14,728,700 18,966,998 CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 5,003,530 5,950,500 corporty Purchases and Building Upgrades 5,003,530 5,950,500 competty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | Street Works Management (Chch) Ltd | 200 | 1,100 |
| Interest on Investments | | 20,000 | |
| 1,225,151 800,000 1,339,960 1,616,135 1,339,960 1,616,135 2,000,000 3,250,000 2,000,000 3,250, | - | | 1,100,000 |
| 1,339,960 1,616,135 2,000,000 3,25 | Interest on Special Funds | | 2,177,176 |
| COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 2,000,000 3,250,000 14,728,700 18,966,998 CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades roperty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | Interest on Sinking Funds | | |
| COTAL CORPORATE REVENUES 14,728,700 18,966,998 CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades roperty Disposals roperty Disposals romputer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | Cash in Lieu Contributions | | 3,250,000 |
| CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades roperty Disposals romputer & Communications Equipment 7,003,530 7,815,623 7,815,623 7,815,623 7,815,623 7,815,623 7,815,623 7,815,623 | TOTAL CORPORATE REVENUES | | |
| roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades 5,003,530 5,950,500 roperty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | TOTAL CORT ORVITE REVERVOES | 14,726,700 | 10,700,770 |
| roperty Purchases and Building Upgrades 5,003,530 5,950,500 roperty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) computer & Communications Equipment 1,064,180 1,171,523 | CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | |
| roperty Disposals (7,815,623) (1,718,400) (2,815,623) (1,718,400) (3,815,623) (1,718,400) (4,718,400) (5,815,623) (7,815,623) (1,718,400) (7,815,623) (1,718,623) | Property Purchases and Building Upgrades | 5,003,530 | 5,950,500 |
| • | Property Disposals | (7,815,623) | (1,718,400) |
| Compared conital concerditure for 1006/07 includes a communicate for | Computer & Communications Equipment | 1,064,180 | 1,171,523 |
| | Note: Corporate capital expenditure for 1996/97 inc | 11 | - C : C |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Statement of Reporting Entity

The Christchurch City Council is a territorial local authority formed under the Local Government Act 1974 as amended.

Measurement Base

The measurement base adopted is that of historical cost as modified by the revaluation of certain assets.

Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and the financial position have been applied.

(a) Fixed Assets

Fixed assets have been divided into 3 broad categories:

(i) Operational Assets

Operational assets include land, buildings, furniture and office equipment, fixed plant, vehicles and mobile plant. All operational assets with the exception of land are depreciated and details of the depreciation methods and rates are noted below.

(ii) Infrastructural Assets

Infrastructural assets are the fixed utility systems. They include roads, footpaths, bridges, traffic signals, water, sewerage and drainage systems.

Infrastructural assets are depreciated and details of the depreciation methods and rates are noted below:

(iii)Restricted Assets

Restricted assets cannot be disposed of because of legal and other restrictions.

They include:

- Land and buildings with restrictions on sale eg, Reserves
- Trust Housing
- Library books New Zealand Collection
- Properties held in trust for other organisations
- Works of Art

Restricted assets are not depreciated.

(b) Depreciation

Depreciation provided in respect of an operational or infrastructural asset is intended to write off the cost of the asset over its estimated useful life. Depreciation is included in each cost of service statement. Where it is not shown as a line item it is disclosed by way of note.

(i) Operational Assets

Depreciation is on a straight line basis for all operational assets other than mobile plant. Mobile plant is depreciated on a diminishing value (DV) basis.

The following rates have been applied:

Buildings 1% of valuation

Plant 10% of valuation established in 1991

10% of cost price for later purchases

Computers and associated equipment

25% of valuation established in 1991 20%-25% of cost price for later purchases

Chattels 20% of valuation established in 1991

20% of cost price for later purchases

Library Books 10%-33%

Mobile Plant:

Light Vehicles 20% DV
Trucks, Trailers, Buses 15% DV
Small Plant 50% DV
Medium Plant 33.3% DV
Heavy Plant 15% DV
Specialist Plant 7.5% DV

(ii) Infrastructural Assets

Depreciation has been provided on the following basis:

Roading 1.3-3.57% Sewer, Stormwater Water systems & Plant 1.1%-1.25%

Water meters 4.5% Street Lighting 3.5%

Traffic Signals 10% of valuation established in 1991

2%-10% of cost price for later purchases

Bridges 0.7%
Bus Shelters 1.5%

(c) Cost of Capital

Although no longer included in each cost of service statement for the service delivery and corporate service providers, cost of capital is shown as a below the line note. It has however been taken account of for fee calculation purposes.

The cost of capital rate used for 1996/97 is 8.0%. This is applied to the total value of the assets used in the provision of the outputs shown in the Cost of Service Statement. It does not apply to inventory or restricted assets

(d) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

GST has been excluded from all budgetary provisions except for rental housing, accounts receivable and accounts payable.

(e) Cost Allocations

The costs of all internal services are either charged directly to the service delivery activities or allocated to them.

Where the user of the service can be identified the cost recovery is made by way of direct charge. This applies to services provided by Design Services, Works Operations and Plant and Building Services. Where this is not possible, the costs are allocated by way of corporate overhead. The basis of the corporate overhead allocation is reviewed each year and every attempt is made to relate the allocation with the service utilised. Internal service costs which are allocated out as corporate overhead include: the City Manager's Office, the Directors, Corporate Planning and Information, Corporate Administration, Personnel, Management Information Services, Funds Accounting, Accounting Services, Financial Planning and Administration, Internal Audit and Purchasing.

(f) Infrastructural Assets

Expenditure on infrastructural asset replacement and renewal is capitalised and reflected by way of note to each Cost of Service Statement. The expensing of these assets is by way of depreciation.

(g) Projected Cost of Service 1997/98 and 1998/99

The projected cost of service for 1997/98 and 1998/99 relates only to operating expenditure. The projections do not include fixed asset purchases or capital expenditure on infrastructural assets. Details of these costs can be found under the Five Year Capital Expenditure Programme.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(h) Changes in Accounting Policies

(i) Cost of Capital

As noted above cost of capital has no longer been included in the Cost of Service Statements.

(ii) Significant Activities

Public Health and Safety and Environmental Planning have been combined into a new significant activity called Environmental Services. This reflects the combining of these activities into one organisational unit.

The Christchurch Town Hall has been included in the grant made for the operation of the Convention and Entertainment venues.

(iii) Cost Allocations

Cost of capital was deemed to include rate collection costs and debt servicing costs. Now that cost of capital has been taken out of the budget these items have had to be allocated out to the various activities. Rate collection costs have been included within the corporate overhead allocation and debt servicing costs have been allocated separately using total assets held as the allocation base.

(i) Comparative Figures

Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect changes in presentation.

(j) Application of Accounting Policies

All policies have been applied on a consistent basis.

Policy Change Statement

To meet the requirements of Sections 223D(2)(a) and (b), and Section 223D(4) of the Act it is stated that at this time the Council and its related organisations will, subject to the review of Revenue Policy, have similar policies and objectives in 1997/98 and 1998/99. Where relevant, significant changes between the policies, objectives and activities proposed for 1996/97 and those for 1995/96 are described.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Actual Estimate Estimate Estimate CCC CCC CCC CCC & CCHL 1994/95 1995/96 1996/97 1996/97 **INCOME** Rates 101,736,000 105,847,130 110,398,591 110,398,591 Interest 6,828,000 4,694,085 4,077,176 4,077,176 1,740,000 1,800,000 Petroleum Tax 1,788,000 1,800,000 Dividends 6,685,000 4,604,655 8,223,687 26,156,580 Levies Grants & Donations 2,662,000 425,000 3,250,000 3,250,000 Sundry Revenue 94,000 350,000 1,616,135 1,616,135 Significant Activity Income 58,748,000 65,464,270 64,150,224 64,150,224 TOTAL INCOME 178,541,000 183,125,140 193,515,813 211,448,706 **EXPENDITURE** 2,341,000 2,329,619 2,586,068 2,586,068 Levies Legal Expenses re Subsidiaries 60,000 350,000 350,000 667,000 Sundry Expenditure 3,322,000 550,000 1,044,812 1,044,812 Significant Activity Cost 130,544,000 142,958,280 146,572,536 160,229,030 Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 45,369,475 TOTAL EXPENDITURE 183,423,000 192,212,382 195,922,891 209,896,385 NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (4,882,000)(9,087,242)(2,407,078)1,552,321 16,000 Share of profits in Associates Vested Assets 10,616,000 Provision for Expenses (5,494,000)NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) TRANSFERRED 256,000 (9,087,242)(2,407,078)1,552,321 TO RETAINED EARNINGS RETAINED EARNINGS Balance 1 July 76,372,000 97,876,000 93,451,865 93,451,865 Net Surplus (Deficit) Transferred 256,000 (9,087,242)(2,407,078)1,552,321 88,788,758 95,004,186 76,628,000 91,044,787 Transfer to Funds (10,590,688)(10,590,688)(8,702,783)Transfer from Funds 21,248,000 13,365,890 17,677,447 17,677,447 Other Transfers Realised Revaluation Reserves **BALANCE 30 JUNE** 102,090,945 97,876,000 93,451,865 98,131,546

Notes: CCC = Christchurch City Council CCHL = Christchurch City Holdings Ltd

Loan Interest for 1996/97 for CCC is \$6,221,055 and this now included in the Significant Activity Cost Loan Interest for 1996/97 for CCHL is \$13,656,494 and this is now included in the Significant Activity Cost The surplus from Property Services (\$4,228,341) is deducted from the Significant Activity Cost. This item is shown separately on the Corporate Expenses and Revenues page. (See page 96)

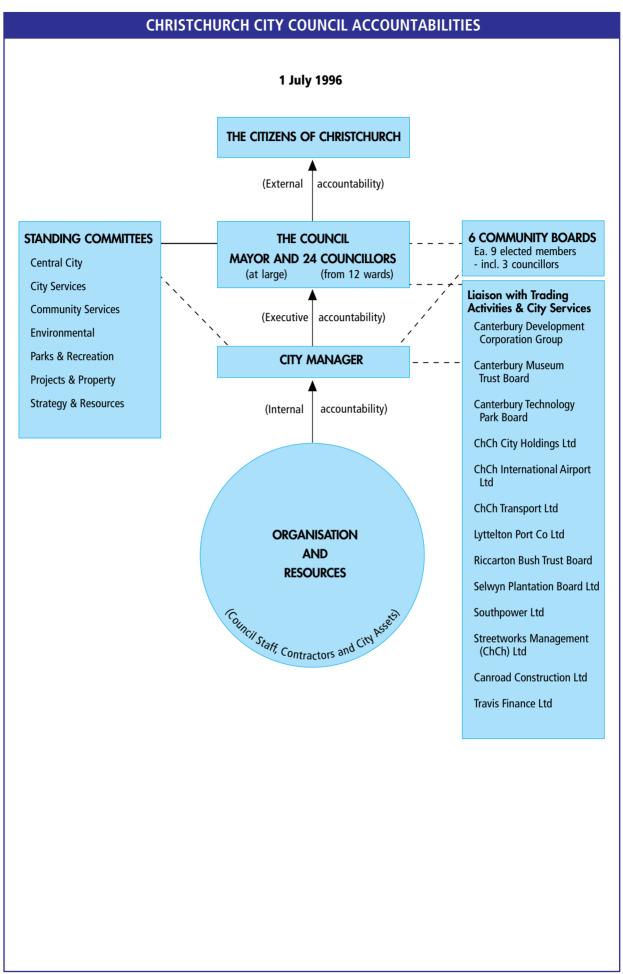
| | Actual CCC | Estimate | Estimate | E |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Estimate | Hetimate | |
| | | CCC | CCC | Estimate CCC & CCHI |
| | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | 1996/97 |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 22,956,000 | 22,956,000 | 22,956,000 | 22,956,000 |
| Accruals | 12,175,000 | 12,175,000 | 12,175,000 | 12,175,000 |
| Current Portion of Financial Leases | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Current Portion of Term Liabilities | 5,847,000 | 12,948,100 | 12,164,767 | 12,164,767 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 40,988,000 | 48,089,100 | 47,305,767 | 47,305,767 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Term Debt | 55,200,000 | 30,358,035 | 72,442,725 | 72,442,725 |
| CCHL Bills | | | | 130,412,000 |
| Other Borrowing | 3,771,000 | | | 1,518,275 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 58,971,000 | 30,358,035 | 72,442,725 | 204,373,000 |
| RATEPAYERS FUNDS | | | | |
| Reserves | 33,040,000 | 28,376,893 | 21,290,134 | 21,290,134 |
| Capital Reserves | | 1,756,223,000 | | |
| Revaluation Reserve | 257,614,000 | 257,614,000 | | 257,319,333 |
| Retained Earnings | 97,876,000 | 93,451,865 | 98,131,546 | 111,620,596 |
| TOTAL RATEPAYERS FUNDS | 2,144,753,000 | 2,135,665,758 | 2,132,964,013 | 2,146,453,063 |
| | | | | |
| | 2,244,712,000 | 2,214,112,893 | 2,252,712,505 | 2,398,131,830 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash on Hand | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| Bank | 1,197,000 | 1,197,000 | 1,197,000 | 1,197,000 |
| Short Term Investments | 48,548,000 | 56,146,866 | 15,943,743 | 24,842,838 |
| Accounts Receivable | 8,694,000 | 8,694,000 | 8,694,000 | 8,694,000 |
| Other Receivables/Prepayments | 6,540,000 | 6,540,000 | 6,540,000 | 6,540,000 |
| Inventory | 2,186,000 | 2,186,000 | 2,186,000 | 2,186,000 |
| Associate Company Receivable Dividends Receivable | 269,000 1,514,000 | 1,078,000 | 1,514,000 | 1.514.000 |
| Dividends Receivable | 1,514,000 | 1,514,000 | 1,514,000 | 1,514,000 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 68,974,000 | 77,381,866 | 36,100,743 | 44,999,838 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| General Investments | 338,390,000 | 296,790,000 | 296,790,000 | 433,310,230 |
| Associate Company Term Receivable | 1,078,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loan Repayment Investments | 17,640,000 | 13,155,829 | 11,401,836 | 11,401,836 |
| Operational Assets | 367,592,000 | 424,968,868 | 463,994,511 | 463,994,511 |
| Infrastructural Assets Restricted Assets | 1,261,980,000 189,058,000 | 1,203,933,779 197,882,551 | 1,233,595,508 210,829,907 | 1,233,595,508 210,829,907 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS | 2,175,738,000 | 2,136,731,027 | 2,216,611,762 | 2,353,131,992 |
| | | | | |
| | 2,244,/12,000 | 2,214,112,893 | 2,2)2,/12,)0) | 2,370,131,830 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Note: CCC = Christchurch City Council | | | | |
| Note: CCC = Christchurch City Council CCHL = Christchurch City Holdings Ltd | | | | |

| STATEMEN | NT OF CASH | FLOWS | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Actual 1994/95 \$ | Estimate 1995/96 \$ | Estimate 1996/97 \$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash was provided from: | | | |
| Rates and Other Revenue Interest Dividends Taxation Subvention Payment | 167,464,000 7,491,000 5,449,000 47,000 | 194,830,527 3,468,934 4,604,655 | 203,269,283 3,277,176 8,223,687 |
| | 180,451,000 | 202,904,116 | 214,770,147 |
| Cash was disbursed to Payments to suppliers and employees Goods and Services Tax (Net) | 128,410,000 (730,000) | 161,624,431 | 166,386,694 |
| Interest | 5,806,000 | 5,567,595 | 6,221,055 |
| | 133,486,000 | 167,192,026 | 172,607,749 |
| NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 46,965,000 | 35,712,090 | 42,162,397 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash was provided from: | | | |
| Proceeds of sale of fixed assets Proceeds from Sale of Subsidiaries (to CCHL) | 4,674,000 102,001,000 | 11,425,070 | 3,189,563 |
| Cash Inflow from loan to Subsidiary Co. (CCHL) Inventments Realised | 29,020,000 | 41,600,000 | |
| Sundry Investments | | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| | 135,695,000 | 53,425,070 | 3,589,563 |
| CASH FLOWS TO INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash was applied to: | | | |
| Cash Outflow for Fixed & Restricted Assets Cash Outflow for investment in Subsidiary Co. (CCHL) | 76,106,000 60,401,000 | 46,583,598 | 87,373,438 |
| Cash Outflow for loan to Subsidiary Co. (CCHL) Cash Outflow for investment in Sinking Funds Cash outflow for infrastructural assets Cash outflow for Sundry Investments | 41,600,000 475,000 | 1,322,016 41,059,086 400,000 | 1,152,097 42,820,328 400,000 |
| Cash outnow for outlery investments | 178,582,000 | 89,364,700 | 131,745,863 |
| NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (42,887,000) | | (128,156,300) |
| | (-2,447,444) | (63),633,663 | (113)33,611 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Cash was provided from: Proceeds of raising Public Debt Net movements Sinking Funds Associate Company Receivable 269,000 13,769,000 13,769,000 13,519,522 57,955,547 Cash was applied to: Term Borrowing Reduced Financial leases repaid 28,627,000 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Increase (Decrease) in cash held Opening Cash brought forward Cash on Hand Bank FINDING CASH FORWARD Cash on Hand Bank Associate (Decrease) Associ | STATEMEN | IT OF CASH | FLOWS | |
|--|---|--|------------|-------------------------|
| Cash was provided from: Proceeds of raising Public Debt Net movements Sinking Funds Associate Company Receivable 269,000 13,769,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (14,858,000) 7,826,406 45,790,780 Increase (Decrease) in cash held (10,780,000) Opening Cash brought forward (10,780,000) Opening Cash on Hand Opening Cash Hand Opening Cash Hand Opening Cash Hand Opening Cash Ope | | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 |
| Proceeds of raising Public Debt 13,500,000 5,500,000 54,249,457 Net movements Sinking Funds 0 6,941,522 3,706,090 Associate Company Receivable 269,000 1,078,000 0 Cash was applied to: Term Borrowing Reduced 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 Financial leases repaid 0 0 0 0 NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (14,858,000) 7,826,406 45,790,780 Increase (Decrease) in cash held (10,780,000) 7,598,866 (40,203,123) Opening Cash brought forward 60,551,000 49,771,000 57,369,866 ENDING CASH FORWARD 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 Cash on Hand 26,000 26,000 26,000 Bank 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 Short Term Investments 48,548,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) | CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash was applied to: Term Borrowing Reduced Financial leases repaid 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (14,858,000) 7,826,406 45,790,780 Increase (Decrease) in cash held (10,780,000) Opening Cash brought forward 60,551,000 49,771,000 57,369,866 ENDING CASH FORWARD 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 Cash on Hand Bank 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 Short Term Investments 48,548,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) Operating Surplus Oper | Cash was provided from: Proceeds of raising Public Debt Net movements Sinking Funds Associate Company Receivable | 0 | 6,941,522 | 3,706,090 |
| Term Borrowing Reduced Financial leases repaid 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 Financial leases repaid 28,627,000 5,693,116 12,164,767 NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (14,858,000) 7,826,406 45,790,780 Increase (Decrease) in cash held Opening Cash brought forward (10,780,000) 7,598,866 (40,203,123) Opening Cash brought forward 60,551,000 49,771,000 57,369,866 ENDING CASH FORWARD 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 Cash on Hand Bank 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 Short Term Investments 48,548,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) 46,024,483 45,369,475 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 0 5,138,000 0 0 Movements In Working Capital (447,000) 6447,000) | | 13,769,000 | 13,519,522 | 57,955,547 |
| NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (14,858,000) 7,826,406 45,790,780 Increase (Decrease) in cash held (10,780,000) 7,598,866 (40,203,123) Opening Cash brought forward 60,551,000 49,771,000 57,369,866 ENDING CASH FORWARD 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 Cash on Hand 26,000 26,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 Short Term Investments 48,548,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 0 Movements In Working Capital (447,000) | Cash was applied to: Term Borrowing Reduced Financial leases repaid | | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in cash held | | 28,627,000 | 5,693,116 | 12,164,767 |
| Opening Cash brought forward 60,551,000 49,771,000 57,369,866 ENDING CASH FORWARD 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 Cash on Hand Bank 26,000 26,000 26,000 Short Term Investments 48,548,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments (1,225,151) (800,000) Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 0 Movements In Working Capital (447,000) | NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (14,858,000) | 7,826,406 | 45,790,780 |
| Cash on Hand Bank Short Term Investments 26,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 1,197,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 49,771,000 57,369,866 17,166,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 Movements In Working Capital | Increase (Decrease) in cash held Opening Cash brought forward | | | |
| Bank Short Term Investments 1,197,000 48,548,000 1,197,000 56,146,866 15,943,743 RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 (1,225,151) (800,000) Movements In Working Capital (447,000) | ENDING CASH FORWARD | 49,771,000 | 57,369,866 | 17,166,743 |
| RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments (1,225,151) (800,000) Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 0 Movements In Working Capital (447,000) | Cash on Hand Bank Short Term Investments | 1,197,000 | 1,197,000 | 1,197,000 |
| Operating Surplus (4,882,000) (9,087,242) (2,407,078) Depreciation 47,156,000 46,024,483 45,369,475 Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments (1,225,151) (800,000) Abnormal Items & Other 5,138,000 0 Movements In Working Capital (447,000) 0 | | 49,771,000 | 57,369,866 | 17,166,743 |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES 46,965,000 35,712,090 42,162,397 | RECONCILIATION WITH OPERATING SURPLUS (I Operating Surplus Depreciation Interest accrued to Loan Repayment Investments Abnormal Items & Other Movements In Working Capital | (4,882,000) 47,156,000 5,138,000 | 46,024,483 | 45,369,475 (800,000) |
| | NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 46,965,000 | 35,712,090 | 42,162,397 |

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN EQUITY

| Actual 1994/95 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| RATEPAYERS EQUITY Equity at 1 July 2,079,595,000 2,144,753,000 2,135,665,758 Net Surplus for year 256,000 (4,424,135) 4,679,681 Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) (7,086,759) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 (294,667) Vested Assets 19,308,000 | | Actual | Estimate | Estimate | |
| RATEPAYERS EQUITY Equity at 1 July 2,079,595,000 2,144,753,000 2,135,665,758 Net Surplus for year 256,000 (4,424,135) 4,679,681 Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 Vested Assets 19,308,000 (294,667) | | 1994/95 | 1995/96 | 1996/97 | |
| Equity at 1 July 2,079,595,000 2,144,753,000 2,135,665,758 Net Surplus for year 256,000 (4,424,135) 4,679,681 Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) (7,086,759) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 (294,667) Vested Assets 19,308,000 | | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| Net Surplus for year 256,000 (4,424,135) 4,679,681 Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) (7,086,759) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 (294,667) Vested Assets 19,308,000 | RATEPAYERS EQUITY | | | | |
| Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) (7,086,759) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 (294,667) Vested Assets 19,308,000 | Equity at 1 July | 2,079,595,000 | 2,144,753,000 | 2,135,665,758 | |
| Decreases in Reserves (4,663,107) (7,086,759) Increase in Revaluation Reserve 45,594,000 (294,667) Vested Assets 19,308,000 | Net Surplus for year | 256,000 | (4,424,135) | 4,679,681 | |
| Vested Assets 19,308,000 | Decreases in Reserves | | (4,663,107) | (7,086,759) | |
| | Increase in Revaluation Reserve | 45,594,000 | | (294,667) | |
| Equity as at 30 June 2,144,753,000 2,135,665,758 2,132,964,013 | Vested Assets | 19,308,000 | | | |
| | Equity as at 30 June | 2,144,753,000 | 2,135,665,758 | 2,132,964,013 | |
| | | | | | |



MEMBERSHIP OF STANDING COMMITTEES

Central City Committee

Margaret Murray (Chair)

Graham Berry
Anna Crighton
Newton Dodge
Morgan Fahey
Alister James
Charles Manning
Barbara Stewart

City Services Committee

Denis O'Rourke (Chair)

Carole Anderton
David Buist
David Close
Graham Condon
Gordon Freeman
Ian Howell
Garry Moore
Ron Wright

Community Services Committee

Garry Moore (Chair)
Carole Anderton
Graham Condon
David Cox
Anna Crighton
Ishwar Ganda
Pat Harrow
Lesley Keast
Gail Sheriff
Barbara Stewart

(plus two Youth Council representatives)

Environmental Committee

Carole Evans (Chair)

Oscar Alpers

Anna Crighton

Newton Dodge

Pat Harrow

Lesley Keast

Charles Manning

Barbara Stewart

Parks & Recreation Committee

Gordon Freeman (Chair)

Carole Anderton

Graham Berry

David Buist

Graham Condon

David Cox

Ishwar Ganda

Gail Sheriff

Projects & Property Committee

Ron Wright (Chair)

Oscar Alpers

Carole Anderton

Carole Evans

Morgan Fahey

Ishwar Ganda

Ian Howell

Alister James

Denis O'Rourke

Strategy & Resources Committee

David Close (Chair)

Oscar Alpers

Carole Evans

Pat Harrow Ian Howell

Alister James

Garry Moore

Margaret Murray

Denis O'Rourke

Ron Wright

The Mayor is an ex officio member of all Standing Committees

DIRECTORS OF TRADING ENTERPRISES & REPRESENTATION ON OTHER ORGANISATIONS

Listed below are the trading enterprises which the Council has an interest in, together with the directors of these enterprises. Also listed are other organisations which the Council is represented on. The 1996/97 plans for all these organisations are detailed on pages 51-62.

Christchurch City Holdings Limited (100% owned)

Alister James (Chair) (Cr)
Graham Berry (Cr)
David Close (Cr)
Pat Harrow (Cr)
Garry Moore (Cr)
Margaret Murray JP (Cr)
David Stock OBE

Peter Taylor

Christchurch International Airport Limited (75% owned)

Peter Leeming (Chair)
Morgan Fahey OBE (Cr)
Sir Hamish Hay JP
Ivan Jamieson JP
Rob Mann
Denis O'Rourke (Cr)

Southpower Limited (87.625% owned)

John Gray CBE ED JP (Chair)
Philip Carter JP
Linda Constable
Kerry Nolan
Malcolm North
Hugh Williams

Sir Allan Wright

Lyttelton Port Company (65.38% owned)

Oscar Alpers (Cr) Peter Coakley Ian Howell OBE (Cr) Brent Layton

Bob Todd OBE JP

Brent Layton ONZM (Chair)

Christchurch Transport Limited (100% owned)

David Spence (Chair) Warwick Ainger David Cox (Cr) Ishwar Ganda (Cr) Anne Urlwin Brett Waterfield

Canterbury Technology Park (Joint Venture)

Mary Harvey (Chair) Bob Lineham Kevin Rivers

Selwyn Plantation Board Limited (39.32% owned)

Douglas Marsh (Chair)
David Buist (Cr)
Graham Heenan
Geoff Clark JP
Bill Woods JP
Tony Grayburn JP
Richard Johnson JP

Streetworks Management Limited (100% owned)

Gordon Freeman (Cr) (Chair) Martin Hadlee John Ince

Canroad Construction Ltd (100% owned)

Derek Anderson (Chair) Bill Fox Martin Hadlee

Travis Finance Ltd (100% owned)

Bob Lineham Mark Russell Peter Taylor (No designated chairperson)

Canterbury Museum Trust Board

David Close (Cr) (Chair) Lesley Keast JP (Cr)
Alex Clark JP Barbara Stewart (Cr)

Canterbury Development Corporation

 Ian Howell OBE (Cr) (Chair)
 David Close (Cr)

 Oscar Alpers (Cr)
 Malcolm Corbett

 Derek Anderson
 Sir Hamish Hay

 Vicki Buck (Mayor)
 Garry Moore (Cr)

Riccarton Bush Trust Board

Gerry Brownlee (Chair) Mark Kunnen
Graham Berry (Cr) Ron Wright JP (Cr)

David Buist (Cr)

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY & MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR 1996/97

Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

Policy

The Christchurch City Council is committed to having in place practices within the Council which work towards eliminating all forms of discrimination and which are consistent with the Council's Giving Value - Being Valued Culture Statement. This includes barriers to the recruitment, retention, development and promotion of its employees.

Objectives

To ensure that

- for any given position selection decisions will be made on merit, qualifications and work history relating to the position to be filled, irrespective of gender, race, ethnic or national origins, religious or ethical beliefs, disability, marital status, employment status, family status, political opinions, sexual orientation, or age, which are irrelevant to the person's ability to do the job
- all employees have the opportunity to develop to their full potential and are encouraged to do so
- other differences irrelevant to a person's ability to achieve the requirements of a job do not act as a barrier either to or within employment
- there is an ongoing commitment to identify and eliminate discriminatory barriers that cause or perpetuate inequality in the employment of any person or group of persons
- management practices and processes at all levels are consistent with EEO policy
- all communications, publications and material produced by the Council are consistent with EEO policy
- all staff are made aware of the Council's commitment to EEO and understand the principles of EEO
- the Council has a diverse and flexible workforce and is committed to recognising and valuing different skills, talents and perspectives of our employees

EEO is about best practice which is a goal of the Council's Giving Value - Being Valued Culture Statement. A diverse workforce will be able to meet the needs of the Council's diverse customers and communities.

Management Plan for Equal Employment Opportunities 1996/97

The EEO Consultative Committee shall:

Pursue results as identified in its Team Value Statement

Specific Actions

- EEO Consultative Committee Role, Structure, Membership, Term
 - 1.1 Monitor the Committee's role, structure, membership and term on an annual basis.
- 2. Recruitment and Selection
 - 2.1 Monitor the results of selection panel training
 - 2.2 EEO review of personnel recruitment policy and practices

- 2.3 Make recommendations based on the review and follow up on their implementation
- 2.4 Report back to all staff

3. Training and Development

- 3.1 Continue to monitor training and development practices and support EEO representation on the Development Training Task Force Committee.
- 3.2 EEO review of Performance Development System and practices by:
- Liaising with Performance Development Co-ordinator
- · Seeking feedback from staff in target groups
- Addressing issues arising
- 3.3 Continue to conduct EEO Workshops on EEO principles and the Christchurch City Council EEO Policy for all staff.
- 3.4 Review in October 1996 the effectiveness of the EEO workshops
- 3.5 Promote communication training for all staff that incorporates equity aspects.

4. Equal Employment Opportunities Review of the Organisation

- 4.1 Report annually on the employment profile of the Council
- 4.2 Invite staff from target groups to raise EEO issues and/or strategies related to their target group in focus groups or individually
- 4.3 Follow up with issues or recommendations from focus groups or individuals
- 4.4 Review results of EEO related questions in organisation climate survey
- 4.5 Follow up with recommendation from results

5. Communication and Promotion

- 5.1 Develop a strategy for the communication and promotion of EEO in Council
- 5.2 Co-opt a specialist communications and promotions member. To be reviewed after 12 months
- 5.3 Develop a procedures brochure that outlines the steps involved when EEO representatives are contacted
- 5.4 Facilitate Target Group Networks
- Target group representatives to provide the opportunity for the development of networks
- Target group representatives to report back to monthly committee meetings

SERVICE CENTRES LOCATIONS

Civic Offices

163 Tuam Street Christchurch

(03) 379-1660 Telephone: (03) 371-1786 Fax:

Papanui Service Centre

Corner Langdons Road & Restell Street

Telephone: (03) 352-8117 (03) 352-1308 Fax:

Barbara Ford Community Manager: Barbara Lindsay Committee Secretary: Community Activities Officer: Loretta Mullin Community Technical Officer: Alister Whitteker

Beckenham Service Centre

66 Colombo Street (Cnr Hunter Tce) Telephone: (03) 332-3099 (03) 372-2748

Community Manager: Nick Chapman John Shanks Committee Secretary: Community Activities Officer: Brent Ferigo

Community Technical Officer: (Appointment pending)

Shirley Service Centre

36 Marshland Road Telephone: (03) 385-3079 Fax: (03) 385-4224

Community Manager: Peter Francis Committee Secretary: Walter Friedel Community Activities Officer: Paul McOscar Community Technical Officer: Gary Harrow

Fendalton Service Centre

Cnr Jeffreys & Clyde Roads Telephone: (03) 351-7109 (03) 372-2748 Fax:

Community Manager: Tony Gemmill Peter Dow Committee Secretary: Community Activities Officer: Ingrid de Meyer Technical Liason Officer: Lois Anderson Jane Donaldson Area Development Officer: Area Parks Officer: Rod Whearty Area Roading Officer: John Moore Area Traffic Engineer: Bill Greenwood

Sockburn Service Centre

149 Main South Road, Sockburn Telephone: (03) 348-5119 (03) 348-9092 Fax:

Community Manager: Alan Dunlop Committee Secretary: Roger Cave

Community Activities Officer: Penelope Goldstone and Denise Galloway (job share)

Technical Liaison Officer: Martin Julian Area Development Officer: Geoff Stuart Area Parks Officer: Brent Smith Area Roading Officer: Brian Boddy Area Traffic Engineer: Paul Burden

Linwood Service Centre

180 Smith Street

(03) 389-1477 Telephone: (03) 389-1093 Fax:

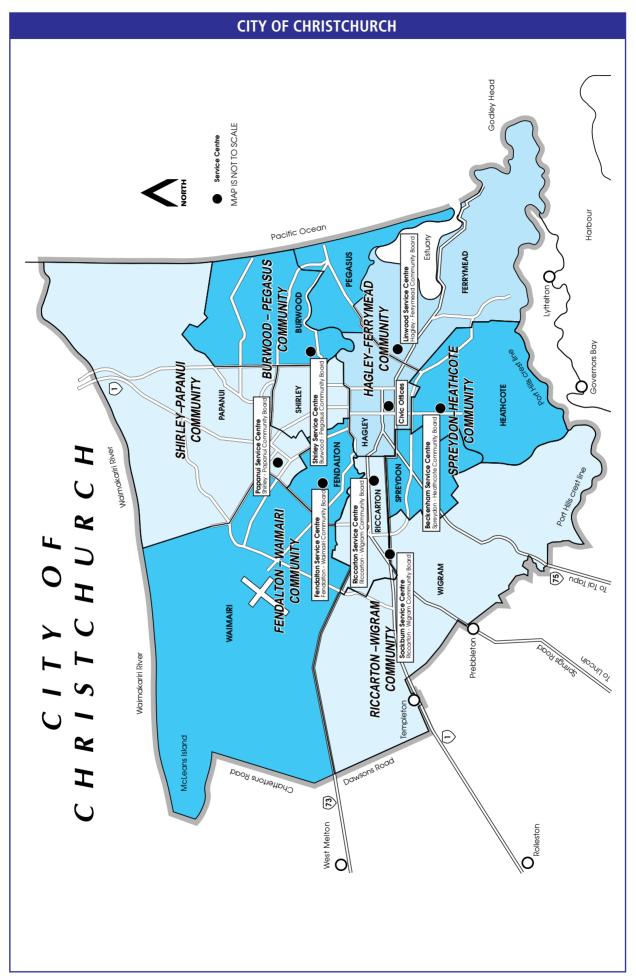
Community Manager: Stephen Phillips Shona Willis Committee Secretary: Community Activities Officer: Ruth Evans Technical Liaison Officer: John Dunphy Area Development Officer: Tony Murray Area Parks Officer: John Allen Sharon O'Neill Area Roading Officer: Area Traffic Engineer: Barry Cook

Riccarton Sub Centre

Smiths City Centre, Rotherham Street

(03) 348-5053 Telephone: Fax: (03) 348-0339

Telephone or call at a Suburban Service Centre (in preference to the Civic Offices) to undertake day-to-day business on roading, traffic management, parks, drainage, building control, environmental health, town planning, dog control, community activities and account payments, or to contact your local Community Board.



CHRISTCHURCH PROFILE

History

Maori oral tradition suggests moa-hunting Maori tribes first appeared in Canterbury about one thousand years ago. The Waitaha tribe is thought to have migrated from the east coast of the North Island to the Pegasus Bay area early in the 16th century, followed by Ngati Mamoe, also from the North Island, towards the end of the century. About one hundred years later Ngai Tahu tribespeople also began to move south in a migration that continued until about 1830. By 1832 the population had been decimated by the North Island warrior Te Rauparaha and his supporters.

The first European landed in Canterbury in 1815, 45 years after Captain James Cook sighted Banks "Island", later discovered to be a peninsula. Whaling ships were operating out of Lyttelton by 1835, and in 1840 the first Europeans to settle on the plain arrived

But it was in 1850 that the English settlers who were to found Christchurch reached Lyttelton. They came in four ships - the Charlotte Jane, the Randolph, the Sir George Seymour and the Cressy

Christchurch became a city by Royal Charter on July 31 1856. This makes it the oldest officially established city in New Zealand.

Recreation

Christchurch has over 3,000 hectares of parkland, comprising 13 major metropolitan parks, including the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, 89 major district parks and approximately 330 local and neighbourhood reserves.

Three main beaches - Sumner, New Brighton and Taylor's Mistake - lie close to the city.

There are five multi-purpose sports stadia and centres, including Queen Elizabeth II Park which was built for the 1974 Commonwealth Games and features swimming and diving pools and the Hydroslide. Thirteen other public swimming pools provide outdoor and indoor swimming.

Animal reserves include Orana Park Wildlife Trust, Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, and North New Brighton Zoo.

Eight museums can be visited within or close to the city, and Banks Peninsula and Kaiapoi also have museums. At least 20 art galleries feature works by local and international artists. Sports, social and cultural clubs number well into the hundreds.

Education

A wide range of private and state-operated pre-school education facilities are available in Christchurch. The city has 23 state and integrated private secondary schools and more than 120 primary and intermediate schools. Numerous schools service the outlying country areas.

Christchurch is the only New Zealand city with two universities. The University of Canterbury, about 5km from the city centre, offers a wide range of disciplines including engineering. Lincoln University, 15km from Christchurch Airport, specialises in agriculture, parks management and other environmentally-oriented courses.

Christchurch Polytechnic also offers a wide range of career and recreational courses.

Health and Welfare

Christchurch has two general and eight specialist state hospitals, 14 private hospitals and more than 20 community health care services.

More than 100 welfare organisations and support groups are provided to meet the needs of the community.



Statistics

Location

Latitude: 43° 31mins, 48 secs south

Longitude: 172° 37 mins,13 secs east, East Coast, South Island, New Zealand.

Area: Christchurch City:, 45,249 hectares.

Climate

Temperature: Mean daily maximum, Jan 22°C,

July 10 °C, mean temperature 11 .7°C.

Mean daily minimum, Jan 12°C, July 1 °C.

Mean annual maximum 32°C, mean annual minimum -4°C.

Sunshine: Mean average bright sunshine, 2,040 hours per annum. Rainfall: Average rain days, lmm or more - 87 per annum, average rain days 5mm or more - 37 per annum, average annual rainfall - 658mm.

Frost: Average days of screen frost (minimum air temperature less than 0°C)- 36 per annum.

Relative Humidity: Average relative humidity: Jan 3am - 83%, 3pm - 57%, July 3am - 88%, 3pm - 70%

Wind: Average number of days with gusts reaching 63km/h or more, 54 per annum, average number of days with gusts reaching 96km/h or more, 2.8 per annum.

Sister Cities

Adelaide, South Australia; Christchurch, Dorset; Kurashiki, Japan; Seattle, USA; Province of Gansu, Peoples Republic of China.

Population Analysis (1991 Census)

Resident population of Christchurch City: 288,243

Male: 48.3%; Female: 51.7%

Under fifteen years of age: 56,370 (19.6%)

Fifteen to 24 years: 51,199 (17.7%)

Twenty-five to 39 years: 67,208 (23.3%)

Forty to 64 years: 74,733 (25.6%)

Sixty five years and over: 38,733 (13.4%)

Ethnic Groups

European: 259,764 (90.1%)

NZ Maori: 15,300 (5.3%)

Pacific Island: 4,920 (1.7%)

Other and mixed: 8,262 (2.9%)

Employment

Total Workforce (1995):

144,610 (Statistics NZ, Business Directory)

Manufacturing: 30,690 (21.2%)

Trade, Restaurants and Hotels: 37,760 (26.1%)

Finance, Insurance and Business: 15,910 (11%)

Community, Social and Personal Services: 40,030 (27.7%)

Other: 20,225 (14%)

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Agenda 21

Agenda 21 establishes the basis for action to sustainable development. Sustainable development can be interpreted as providing the following:

- A viable natural environment capable of supporting life systems, now and in the future.
- A sufficient economy that provides sustainable livelihoods for all.
- Nurturing communities that provide opportunities for meeting social, cultural and spiritual needs.

Carry Forwards

When the Annual Plan is adopted, there is an expectation that the work programmes and asset purchases will be completed by the end of the 12 month period. In reality there will, however, be a number of projects which will not be completed as planned.

The reasons for the delays are many and varied. They may relate to retention monies being held back until a project is satisfactorily completed, legal difficulties, weather conditions or delays caused by other service work.

To ensure that the planned programme is completed, it is necessary to carry forward to the new financial year both the unspent budget provision and the source of funding. In June the Council is able to assess what the carry forward projects will be and to include them in the final Annual Plan.

Carry forwards do not alter the rates requirement and are funded by the unspent portion of the previous year's rates, as well as any subsidy monies still to be claimed or loan monies still to be raised

Community Board Funding

As part of the Annual Plan process, Community Boards have been allocated \$300,000 to fund projects or activities of their choice. The amount is split between project funding (\$250,000) which is allocated prior to the adoption of the Draft Annual Plan and discretionary funding (\$50,000) which is generally retained for allocation throughout the year.

Cost of Capital

Although not enacted at the time of printing, the Local Government Reform Bill removes the requirement to charge cost of capital from the Local Government Act. We have assumed that this will apply to the 1996/97 year and have shown it as a below the line note. This is in order to ensure that for fee calculation purposes cost of capital is taken account of.

Depreciation

The charging of depreciation records the consumption and wearing out of the Council's assets. This is an accounting device to ensure that an appropriate amount of capital expenditure is spread as an expense in each year and matched against the income of the Council (including rates) in the operating account.

Financial Management Policies

In 1994 financial management policies were adopted to ensure that the Council's debt remains under control. These policies were established on advice from a leading chartered accounting firm and our auditors, Audit New Zealand. The policies set the parameters within which the Council can operate in the long term. They include a series of prudent financial ratios which are the 'outer financial benchmarks' for the Council to live within. The other parts of the policy include a number of financial objectives for the short to medium term.

Inputs

Inputs are the resources used to produce the goods or services provided by the Council. Input items include labour and maintenance expenditure.

Inputs are transformed into outputs through activities.

Local Authority Trading Enterprise (LATE)

A Local Authority Trading Enterprise is a special company owned by a local authority. It is the local government equivalent of a State Owned Enterprise.

Operating Deficit

Prior to 1994/95, the Council calculated its rate requirement on a cash flow basis. The full implementation of accrual accounting together with increased depreciation highlighted a significant deficit in the operating account.

The financial management policies embody a progressive, reduction in the deficit over a four year period. This will ensure that today's generation pays its fair share and that the financing basis in the long term is sound. Surpluses from 1998/99 onwards will ensure that the reliance on borrowing for capital works is progressively reduced and a positive contribution to repayment of debt is made annually.

Outcomes

Outcomes are the impacts on or consequences for the community of the services or facilities provided.

Output Classes

Output Classes are groupings of related or similar outputs which are aggregated for reporting purposes. The outputs specified in this Annual Plan are at the output class level.

Outputs

Are the goods, services or products which the Council produces, e.g. advice, provision of services, and administration of regulations. Budgets have been structured on an output

Outputs can be either Operational or Capital Outputs. Operational Outputs are based on inputs (expenses) from operating budgets. Capital Outputs are based on capital (expenditure inputs), e.g. fixed assets, infrastructural and restricted assets

Public Accountability

This is a very broad service delivery activity which includes the direct costs relating to Councillors and Community Board members plus support and advice costs relating to the democratic process.

S20A Disclosure - Transit New Zealand Act 1991

This section of the Transit New Zealand Act requires minor and ancillary roading works and in-house professional services which receive financial assistance from Transit New Zealand to be separately reported in the Annual Plan. See page 31.

Statement of Corporate Intent (SCI)

Is an agreed understanding between the Council (as shareholder) and each of the Trading Enterprises. The SCI's are negotiated annually and include the future objectives and performance of the Trading Enterprise.

Unspecified Capital Provisions

Included within years 2 to 5 of the long term capital programme, are unspecified sums. They give some flexibility to the programme and will allow new or priority projects to be added in future years.

Vision Statement

The Vision Statement is intended to reflect the Council's vision for the 'ideal' Christchurch. That is, it is intended to be a statement of the outcomes that the Council's policies and activities are directed at achieving. Up to the present time the vision has been known as the Statement of Strategic Objectives. See page 16.